

# AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL  
December 6 & 7, 2016

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

## DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig  
District A

Steve Le  
District F

Jerry Davis  
District B

Greg Travis  
District G

Ellen R. Cohen  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Dwight A. Boykins  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Mike Laster  
District J

Larry V. Green  
District K

## AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards  
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 6, 2016 - 1:30 PM**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**Council Member Knox**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP120616**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - December 7, 2016 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**9:00 A.M. - REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY** including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 51**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 5**

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JUDGE J. ELAINE MARSHALL** as Director and Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following as **FULL-TIME MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES** for four year terms:

<b>MIHOA VO</b>	<b>GORDON G. MARCUM II</b>
<b>IMELDA REYES-CASTILLO</b>	<b>MEG AHERN OSWALD</b>
<b>GRANTHAM HARLAN COLEMAN</b>	<b>LEIGH FAORO SAINT-GERMAIN</b>
<b>DAVID O. FRAGA</b>	<b>ADAM SILVERMAN</b>
<b>ESMERALDA PEÑA GARCIA</b>	<b>CHERYL R. LEE-COLLINS</b>
<b>KATHY K. HAN</b>	<b>FRANCELIA "FRAN" TOTTY</b>
<b>KIM R. EDWARDS</b>	<b>BARBARA E. HARTLE</b>
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following as **MUNICIPAL COURT ASSOCIATE JUDGES** for two year terms:

<b>WALTER A. SCHROEDER</b>	<b>JOELLEN SNOW</b>
<b>FAD WILSON, JR.</b>	<b>ARTURO D. DELEON, JR.</b>
<b>CATHERINE N. WYLIE</b>	<b>STEPHAN L. HONORÉ</b>
<b>ANDREW D. MARTIN</b>	<b>LYDIA D. JOHNSON</b>

~~TERESA HOANG~~  
~~ROBERT V. ROSENBERG~~  
RAUL RODRIGUEZ

~~MIKE CRANDALL~~  
~~PHILIP FRYE~~  
CHARLES A. SPAIN

4. REQUEST from Mayor on recommendation from the Harris County Medical Society to confirm the reappointment of **DR. EUGENE V. BOISAUBIN** to Position Three of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for a term to expire December 31, 2017
5. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2017 - January 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 14**

6. **DIGITAL SANDBOX, INC** for Software Maintenance Agreement from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security - \$168,048.00 - Grant Fund
7. **HELMART, INC** for MD 369/500/600/900 Series Helicopter Replacement Parts for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with two one year options - \$1,000,975.00 - General Fund
8. **216 RESOURCES, INC** for Sand, Washed Gravel, and Stabilized Cement for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$493,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal and Stormwater Funds
9. ORDINANCE appropriating \$437,875.20 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Modular Office Buildings for Department of Public Works & Engineering - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
10. **RAMTECH BUILDING SYSTEMS, INC** for Two Modular Office Buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$417,024.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$437,875.20 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above**
11. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,788,439.16 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering
12. **HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC** - \$1,822,583.00, **JERSEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY OF HOUSTON, INC** - \$53,524.00, **HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC** - \$60,215.00, **CHRISTOPHER J. CORTEZ dba SOUTH WESTERN ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT TECHNICIANS** - \$166,500.00, **PUMPS OF HOUSTON, INC** - \$180,600.00, **PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT OF TEXAS, INC** - \$329,973.00, **XYLEM, INC** - \$405,510.16, **PUMP SOLUTIONS, INC** - \$1,725,050.00, **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** - \$94,680.00, **GLOBE ELECTRIC CO., INC** - \$417,734.00, **MACAULAY CONTROLS COMPANY** - \$43,050.00, **NEWMAN REGENCY GROUP** - \$686,676.00 and **JDC FLUID EQUIPMENT** - \$17,444.00 for Purchase of Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$215,100.00 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund - \$5,788,439.16 - Enterprise Fund  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 11 above**
13. **TURTLE AND HUGHES, INC** for Electrical Switchgear and Motor Controls for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$662,200.00 - General and Enterprise Funds
14. **BATTERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT** - \$125,027.25 and **GENERAL TRUCK BODY MFG CO.** - \$544,032.00 for Truck Bodies and Equipment Options for Various Departments - General and Other Funds

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 15 through 51**

15. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 46 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Vehicles for Hire; including the promulgation of a designated electronic dispatching application for vehicles for hire; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2017 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program ("HHSP") and the acceptance of an award of \$1,272,861 in HHSP Funds
17. ORDINANCE changing the name of Dowling Street to Emancipation Avenue
18. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,400,000.00 out of HAS-Renewal and Replacement Fund; approving and authorizing Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **SOUTHWEST AIRLINES, CO.** for Maintenance Hangar Development Project at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** and the City for Pole Attachment Rights; providing a maximum contract amount 10 Years with 3 five-year options - \$3,802,281.65 - Enterprise Fund
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** to remove submerged abandoned vehicles from Sims Bayou, Brays Bayou and Buffalo Bayou - \$110,000 - General Fund
21. ORDINANCE appropriating \$43,333.30 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of an Inventory and Maintenance Control System for the Houston Police Department Air Support Division
22. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1001 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department Base Station - \$3,388,000.00 - General Fund
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing execution of Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between **FREDDIE OFFORD** and the City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$225,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
24. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1535 ARLINGTON STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
25. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **630 COLUMBIA STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
26. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1851 COLUMBIA STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
27. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **2115 GLEN HAVEN BOULEVARD** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
28. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **602 HIGHLAND STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the



- recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
29. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **3404 PIPING ROCK LANE** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
30. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1809 SUMMER STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
31. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)** - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142** - **DISTRICT F - LE**
34. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - LE**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **LAKE FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT** - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
36. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **LAKE FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 35 above**
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 119** - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
38. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 119** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes;

assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 37 above**

39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1 - DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
40. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1** (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 39 above**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
42. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 41 above**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,212,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **REY de la REZA ARCHITECTS, INC dba RDLR ARCHITECTS, INC** to Perform Design and Construction Phase Services for the new Public Works & Engineering Northeast Quadrant Building - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$109,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Manager At Risk Contract between the City of Houston and **MORGANTI TEXAS, INC** to provide Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Services for the new Public Works & Engineering Northeast Quadrant Building - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,664.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Improvements to Gellhorn Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0156) **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$119,515.36 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzels Branch (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0506 as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$82,335.16 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Windfern Road Bridge at Cole Creek (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0759 as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities

48. financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**  
ORDINANCE appropriating \$227,752.83 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Westerland Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0785 as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - LE**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,815.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.** for Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision (Approved By Ordinance No. 2008-0320); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2016-0907, passed first reading November 30, 2016  
ORDINANCE granting to **ACO WASTE SOLUTION, INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
51. ORDINANCE No. 2016-0908, passed first reading November 30, 2016  
ORDINANCE granting to **ROLL OFF KING, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 52 through 56**

52. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 1, 7, AND 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER**  
This was Item 14 on Agenda of November 30, 2016
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and Alireza Khatami, Purchaser, for the sale of approximately 41,925 square feet of land located at 7420 Park Place Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel No. S98-012], for \$181,500.00 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS**  
This was Item 16 on Agenda of November 30, 2016
54. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **B-CYCLE LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts and Installation of B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations for the Planning & Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,083,003.00 - Local Pass Through and Other Funds  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS**  
This was Item 25 on Agenda of November 30, 2016
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,766,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$290,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$175,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$450,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$59,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$735,000.00 out of Parks

Consolidated Construction Fund, \$200,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$290,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an appropriation to the FY2017 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments (Approved by Ordinance Number 2013-1093)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS**

This was Item 33 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,339,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0551); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was Item 41 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Stardig first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date:

SP120616

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP120616	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY  
DECEMBER 6, 2016 – 2:00 PM**

**NON-AGENDA**

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
------	------	------

- MS. ANNA MARTIN – 3114 Airport Blvd. – 77051 – 832-963-3553 – Vacant property
- MS. DEBORAH ALLEN – P. O. Box 263252 – 77027 – 713-264-0127 - Peace
- MR. ISIAKA OWOLABI – 7447 Neal Ridge Dr. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 832-607-0326 – Thanksgiving

**PREVIOUS**

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
------	------	------

- PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – P.O. Box 524373 - 77052 – 346-203-6873 – Commander n/chief-US-P-Charles-Shutdown H /City Government-HPD-Criminal Trespassing
- MR. BENJAMIN CALHOUN – 8510 North Main – 77002 – 682-558-7270 – Civil suit



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2016

MYR ~ 2016 Municipal Court Judge Marshall's Appt. ltr. 11-  
21-16

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JUDGE J. ELAINE MARSHALL** as Director and Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department

### **Background:**

November 18, 2016

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 16-1 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint Judge J. Elaine Marshall as the Director and Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department, subject to City Council confirmation. The Judge shall serve a four-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation.

The résumé is attached for your review.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2016

MYR ~ 2016 Full-Time Municipal Court Judges ReAppts

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following as **FULL-TIME MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES** for four year terms:

**MIHOA VO  
IMELDA REYES-CASTILLO  
GRANTHAM HARLAN COLEMAN  
DAVID O. FRAGA  
ESMERALDA PEÑA GARCIA  
KATHY K. HAN  
KIM R. EDWARDS**

**GORDON G. MARCUM II  
MEG AHERN OSWALD  
LEIGH FAORO SAINT-GERMAIN  
ADAM SILVERMAN  
CHERYL R. LEE-COLLINS  
FRANCELIA "FRAN" TOTTY  
BARBARA E. HARTLE**

### **Background:**

November 17, 2016

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

## **Re: Reappointment of Full-Time Municipal Court Judges**

Dear Council Members:

I am reappointing the following individuals as Full-Time Municipal Court Judge, subject to Council confirmation. The Judges shall serve a four-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

<b>Names</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Appointment/Reappointment</b>
MiHoa Vo	03	Reappointment
Imelda Reyes-Castillo	04	Reappointment
Grantham Harlan Coleman	06	Reappointment
David O. Fraga	07	Reappointment



Esmeralda Peña Garcia	08	Reappointment
Kathy K. Han	10	Reappointment
Kim R. Edwards	11	Reappointment
Gordon G. Marcum, II	14	Reappointment
Meg Ahern Oswald	15	Reappointment
Leigh Faoro Saint-Germain	16	Reappointment
Adam Silverman	17	Reappointment
Cheryl R. Lee-Collins	19	Reappointment
Francelia "Fran" Totty	20	Reappointment
Barbara E. Hartle	21	Reappointment

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2016

MYR ~ 2016 Municipal Court Assc. Judges ReAppts. ltr. 11-21-16

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following as **MUNICIPAL COURT ASSOCIATE JUDGES** for two year terms:

WALTER A. SCHROEDER  
FAD WILSON, JR.  
CATHERINE N. WYLIE  
ANDREW D. MARTIN  
TERESA HOANG  
ROBERT V. ROSENBERG  
RAUL RODRIGUEZ

JOELLEN SNOW  
ARTURO D. DELEON, JR.  
STEPHAN L. HONORÉ  
LYDIA D. JOHNSON  
NILE B. COPELAND II  
PHYLLIS RANDOLPH FRYE  
CHARLES A. SPAIN

### **Background:**

November 17, 2016

### **The Honorable City Council**

Houston, Texas

## **Re: Reappointment of Associate Judges of Municipal Courts**

Dear Council Members:

I am reappointing the following individuals as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

<b>Names</b>	<b>Positions</b>	<b>Appointment/Reappointment</b>
Walter A. Schroeder	02	Reappointment
Fad Wilson, Jr.	07	Reappointment

Catherine N. Wylie	08	Reappointment
Andrew D. Martin	10	Reappointment
Teresa Hoang	13	Reappointment
Robert V. Rosenberg	20	Reappointment
Raul Rodriguez	21	Reappointment
Joellen Snow	23	Reappointment
Arturo D. DeLeon, Jr.	26	Reappointment
Stephan L. Honoré	28	Reappointment
Lydia D. Johnson	33	Reappointment
Nile B. Copeland II	49	Reappointment
Phyllis Randolph Frye	52	Reappointment
Charles A. Spain	53	Reappointment

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2016

MYR ~ 2016 Houston Ethics Commission ReAppts. ltr. 11-21-16

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor on recommendation from the Harris County Medical Society to confirm the reappointment of **DR. EUGENE V. BOISAUBIN** to Position Three of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for a term to expire December 31, 2017

### **Background:**

November 8, 2016

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

In accordance with Section 18-12, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am referring a nomination to the Houston Ethics Commission:

The Harris County Medical Society has nominated Dr. Eugene V. Boisaubin for reappointment to Position Three for a term to expire December 31, 2017.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2016

MYR-Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, Year  
2017

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2017 - January 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2017 – January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$67,990,000 for budget year 2017 (January 1, 2017 – December 31, 2017). This is an increase of approximately \$3.6 million from their 2016 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2016.

Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$15.4 million for 173.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

**Amount of Funding:**

Not Applicable

**Contact Information:**


David F. Cutler, HEC Director  
832-393-2767

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA  
GHC 911 - 2017 Operation Budget

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, Year 2017		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Dennis Storemski, Director Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		<b>Origination Date</b> 11/29/2016		<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> David F. Cutler, HEC Director <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-2767		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2017 – January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable			<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>	
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$67,990,000 for budget year 2017 (January 1, 2017 – December 31, 2017). This is an increase of approximately \$3.6 million from their 2016 budget.</p> <p>The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.</p> <p>Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.</p> <p>A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2016. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$15.4 million for 173.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>F &amp; A Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# **Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network**



## **Operational and Capital Budget For Year 2017**

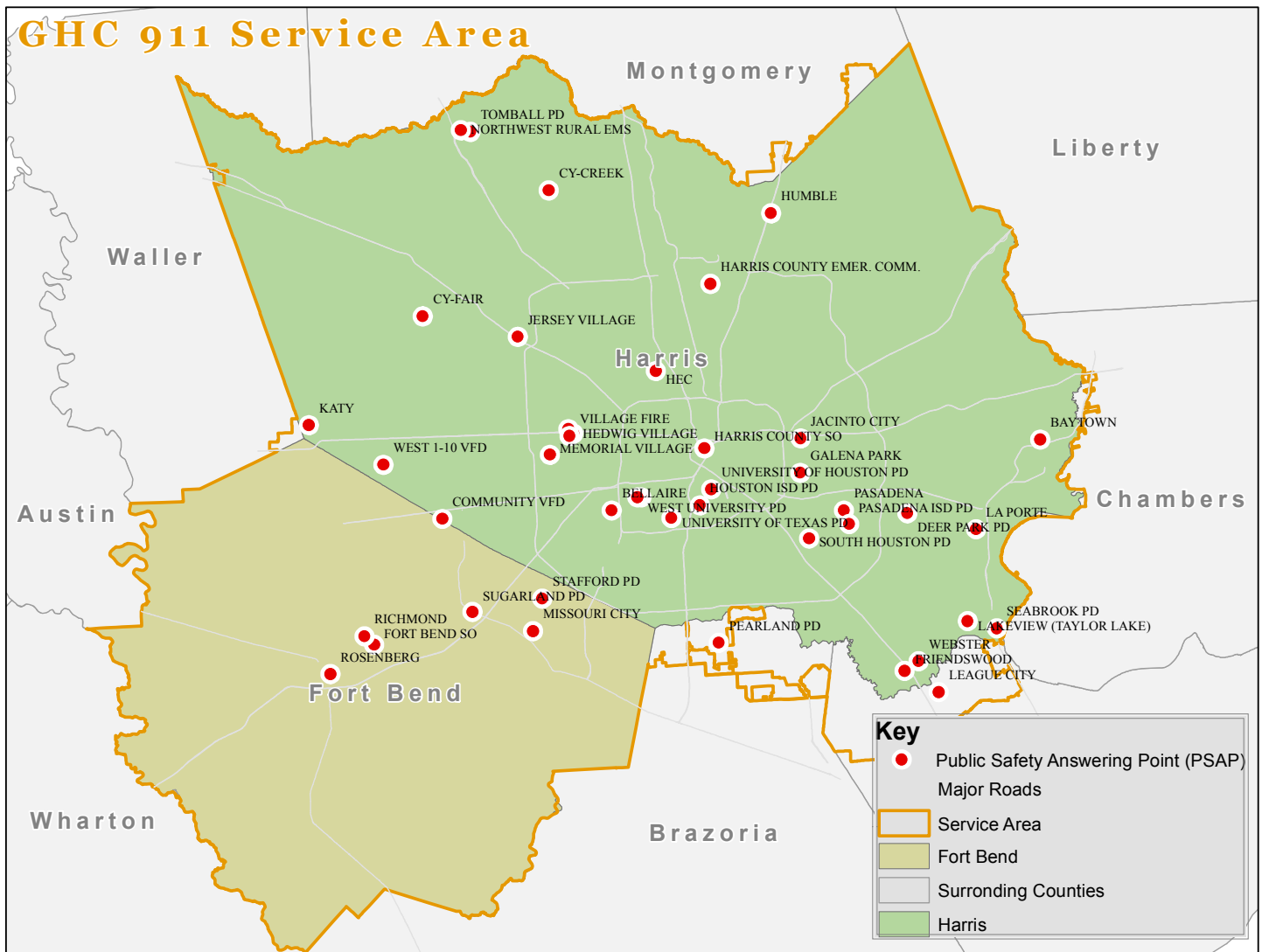






# Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network

## Year 2017 Operational and Capital Budget Mission Statement and Organizational Values





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
General Statement.....	1
Budget Summary, 2017 .....	4
Financial Highlights, 2010 – 2015 .....	5
Board of Managers.....	6
Operational and Capital Budget, 2017.....	7
Major Answering Point Expense Budgets.....	8
Mission Statement and Organizational Values.....	9
Five-Year Projection, 2017 – 2021 .....	12



The following section includes:

- General Statement - Overview of the Budget for the Year 2017
- Available Funds and Budget Summary
- Financial Highlights, 2010 – 2015
- List of Board of Managers

The following section includes:

- General Statement - Overview of the Budget for the Year 2017
- Available Funds and Budget Summary
- Financial Highlights, 2010 – 2015
- List of Board of Managers

## GENERAL STATEMENT

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC 9-1-1) provides the 9-1-1 infrastructure—equipment, software, maintenance, support and training—used by the forty-nine cities and two counties (Harris and Fort Bend) served by GHC 9-1-1 to receive and process the initial 9-1-1 emergency call.

Following are the more significant features included in the 2017 Operational and Capital Budget approved by the GHC 9-1-1 Board:

- The wireline service fee rates will remain the same as the previous year: the monthly service fees are \$.50 per residential line, \$.80 per business line, \$.87 per trunk, \$.50 per nomadic IP-based connection. These fees have remained unchanged since 2004.
- The service fees for wireless and prepaid wireless subscribers are prescribed by law; the statewide flat rate for regular wireless is \$.50 per subscriber number per month, while the prepaid wireless subscribers are assessed a two percent (2%) service fee based on prepaid wireless service purchased by any method. The regular wireless fees collected in Texas are transmitted to the Texas State Comptroller's Office and distributed within 15 days of receipt to 9-1-1 entities in the State. The prepaid wireless fees are transmitted to the Comptroller and distributed within 15 days after each calendar quarter. Funds from both the wireless and prepaid wireless subscribers are distributed by population of citizens served by each 9-1-1 entity as a percentage of the total State population.
- The salary budget includes the following full-time staff positions:
  - ❖ IT personnel needed to maintain and support on a 7x24x365 basis, GHC 9-1-1's equipment and supporting systems in more than 60 locations
  - ❖ Database operational staff to manage and maintain the in-house 9-1-1 database
  - ❖ GIS staff to continue to develop and maintain the geographical map for all jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties
  - ❖ Public information and education staff to educate both the public and 1,200+ calltakers
  - ❖ Administrative staff which handles the daily business functions of GHC 9-1-1
  - ❖ Financial staff for general financial administration
- Network services/connectivity budget includes the following:
  - ❖ Costs for Next Generation 9-1-1 infrastructure and services including diverse, managed Internet-Protocol (IP) based networks used to transport critical emergency voice and data traffic in more than 60 locations
  - ❖ Costs for the Emergency Notification System (ENS) are included in the budget. ENS allows participating jurisdictions to deliver a pre-recorded message to a



- selected portion of their citizens, *not a general area-wide broadcast*, when dangerous events occur
  - ❖ Costs for wireless location services, as mandated by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which provides the 9-1-1 calltaker with a mobile phone number (for call-back, if necessary) and the caller's approximate location information
  - ❖ 9-1-1 trunking, selective router, and in-house database service
- Costs to help fund 9-1-1 calltaker positions for the City of Houston and Harris County Sheriff—all employees are the responsibility of the City and the County, respectively. Other GHC 9-1-1 costs for operations and capital outlay associated with both Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) are included throughout the Budget.
- Contract services budget includes costs for programming/customization services of the Airbus 9-1-1 calltaker system, second tier software manufacturer support services, and general IT expenses.
- Operating costs for the headquarters facility are included. The headquarters is designed to help better meet GHC 9-1-1's disaster contingency plan and facility security requirements for emergency communication networking systems.
- Capital costs include upgrades to calltaker and backroom equipment at the PSAPs to continue GHC 9-1-1's "Three-Year Capital Replacement" Plan and to accommodate new technology such as digital service, VoIP, wireless location technology, mapping, remote access for diagnostics and maintenance, etc. Also included are funds to support the relocation of 9-1-1 equipment at PSAPs.
- Operating and capital costs are included for Next Generation projects, which include capital replacement and ongoing services. The services include higher capacity network bandwidth and increased diversity/redundancy of the network. The ongoing services and new build-outs will allow a seamless integration of new technological devices capable of accessing 9-1-1 emergency services and to improve interoperability among the county and municipalities.
- The budget also includes:
  - ❖ Costs associated with GHC 9-1-1's participation in the development and maintenance of the electronic map for all of GHC 9-1-1's territory and mapping updates associated with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC mapping consortium)
  - ❖ Costs for operation of GHC 9-1-1's 7x24x365 Network Operations Center (Help Desk), which serves all jurisdictions administered by GHC 9-1-1
  - ❖ Expenses for GHC 9-1-1's ongoing professional training seminars for personnel of participating jurisdictions and agencies throughout the GHC 9-1-1 territory

- ❖ Expenses for hands-on training classes taught both in the training facility and at PSAP sites
- ❖ Public education programs, including targeted campaigns (e.g., wireless use, proper use of 9-1-1, ADA compliance, and use of ENS)

GHC 9-1-1 partnered with Harris County and the City of Houston in a shared microwave public safety network, serving all of Harris and Fort Bend Counties. The shared microwave system was designed to enhance and augment emergency communication needs while enhancing interoperability among all three entities which will benefit all of the 49 cities in the two county area. Sharing common system components and network paths has resulted in a more redundant multi-path data network while saving costs for all three entities.

The capital funds carried over from year to year are used to pay for planned capital purchases and ongoing capital replacement. Since GHC 9-1-1 has to work with thirty-nine different jurisdictions, the deployment schedule of the capital purchases is sometimes beyond the control of GHC 9-1-1. GHC 9-1-1 remains prepared to deploy capital equipment once a jurisdiction is prepared for the deployment. As a result some capital projects are carried over to the following year.

New entrants into the wireless market and new technologies—such as Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) and others—continue to present to 9-1-1 entities across the country technological challenges to the core mission of 9-1-1—interoperable call delivery. Significant work by the GHC 9-1-1 Staff will continue, in conjunction with other 9-1-1 entities and regulatory authorities, to ensure that, when necessary, all new technologies allow anyone, at any time, from any place, using any device to contact emergency services—fire, police or medical—by using the digits 9-1-1.

Lavergne Schwender  
Executive Director

Tino Fonseca  
Financial Officer  
*October, 2016*

# Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network

## Budget Summary

Year 2017

Description	Budget
-------------	--------

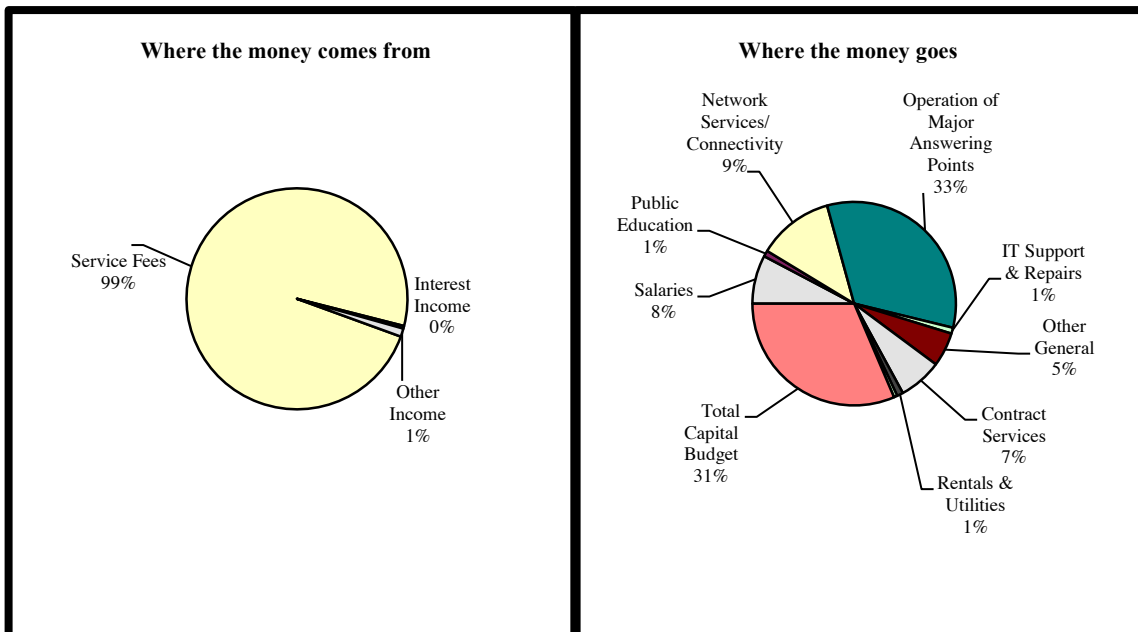
### PROJECTED RECEIPTS

Total Projected Receipts	\$ 49,470,000
--------------------------	---------------

### OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET

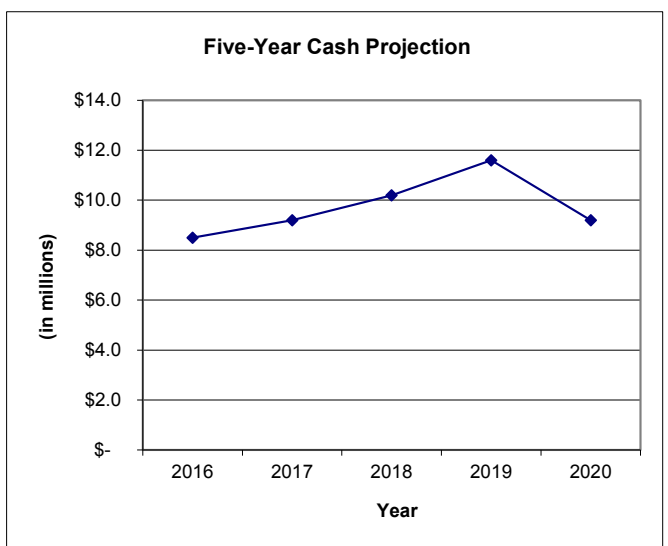
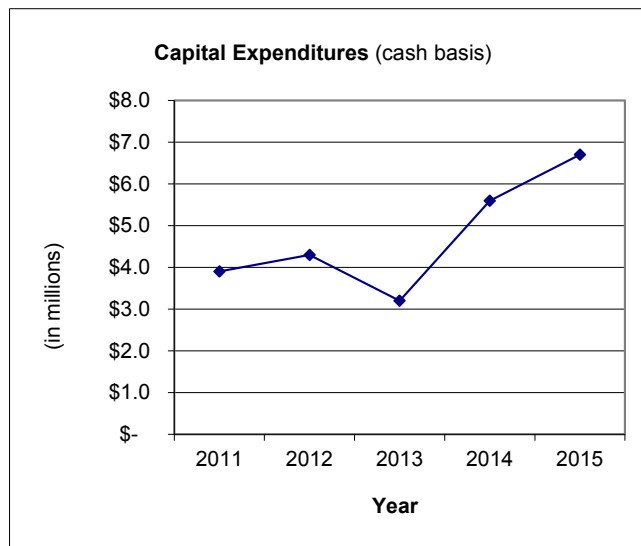
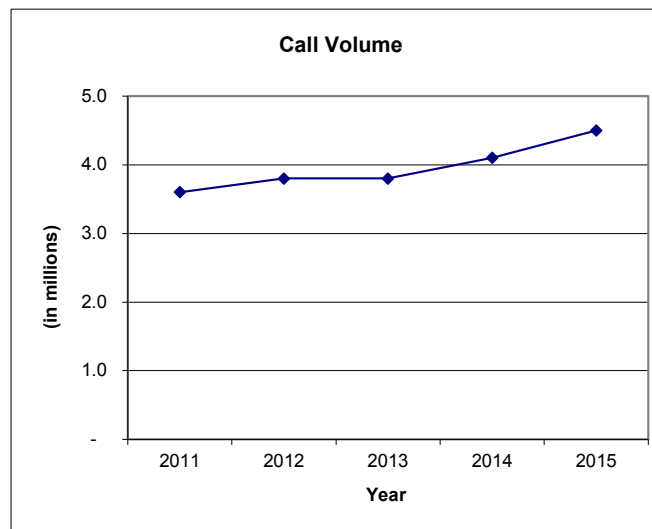
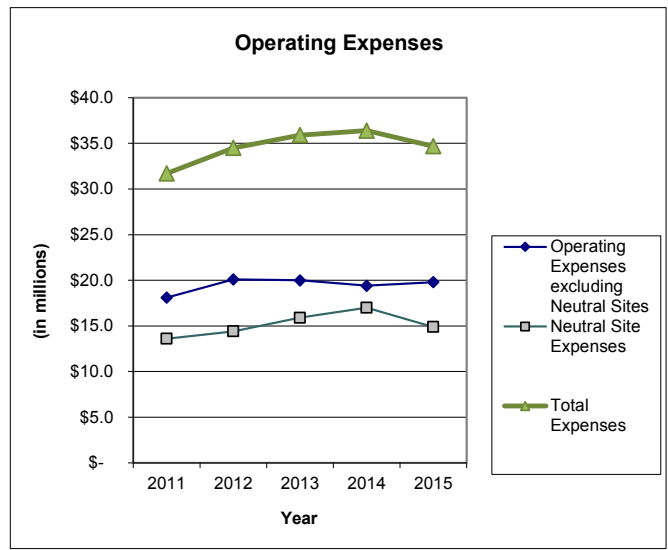
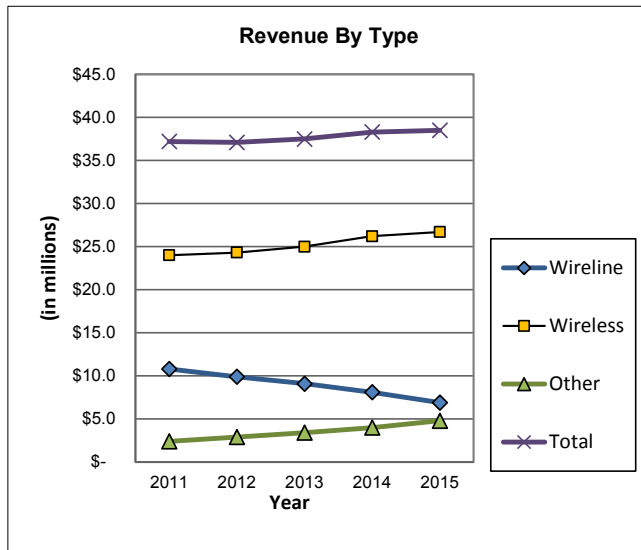
Operational Budget	\$ 46,635,000
--------------------	---------------

Capital Budget	\$ 21,355,000
----------------	---------------



# Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network

## Financial Highlights For Years 2011 - 2015



**Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network**  
**BOARD OF MANAGERS (Alphabetical Order)**

---

**William B. Anders**  
Representing Volunteer Fire Departments

Secretary/Treasurer, Board  
of Managers

**Gary Johnson**  
Representing Municipalities

Member, Board of Managers

**Vergil Ratliff**  
Representing City of Houston

Member, Board of Managers

**Russell S. Rau**  
Representing Harris County

Chairman, Board of Managers

**Dennis Storemski**  
Representing City of Houston

Member, Board of Managers

**Shawn Thompson**  
Representing AT&T

Member, Board of Managers  
(Non-voting Member)



**O  
P  
E  
R  
A  
T  
I  
O  
N  
A  
L  
  
A  
N  
D  
  
C  
A  
P  
I  
T  
A  
L  
  
B  
U  
D  
G  
E  
T**



**Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network**  
**Summary--Projected Receipts and Operational/Capital Budget**  
**Year 2017**

Description	Budget	Comments
-------------	--------	----------

**PROJECTED RECEIPTS**

Service Fees	\$ 38,840,000	9-1-1 Service fees from landline and wireless phone
Interest Income	155,000	
Other Income	475,000	
Financing Proceeds	10,000,000	Financing only if timing of certain capital projects run ahead of schedule

**Total Projected Receipts**                      \$ 49,470,000

**OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Operational Budget**

Salaries	\$ 5,250,000	Operational IT and administrative staff
Materials and Supplies	42,000	
Public Education	645,000	Public education about 911 use and other services
Property and Equipment	57,000	
Memberships	7,000	
Network Services/ Connectivity	8,190,000	Network connectivity and provision for Digital PSAP circuits, redundancy/diverse trunking, wireless location technology, Early Notification System (ENS) and Next Generation infrastructure services
Operation of Major Answering Points	22,500,000	Calltaker expenses for City of Houston and Harris County includes 9 new positions
IT Support & Repairs	645,000	General IT support and repairs
Other General	3,574,000	Electrical/cabling for PSAP, property/liability insurance, and contingency, funds for HCSO move
Contract Services	4,685,000	Legal services, 9-1-1 system software services, technical support, (PBX, software, UPS/Generator) maint, other operational tasks-increase due to NG GIS map clean up and CISCO maint.
Rentals	135,000	Data center co-location lease
Utilities	535,000	General utilities including electricity, wireline and wireless telephone service, hand held device services and satellite phones for contingency plan.
Professional Growth, Travel and Training	370,000	Travel and training for GHC staff and 1,200+ calltakers

**Total Operational Budget**                      \$ 46,635,000

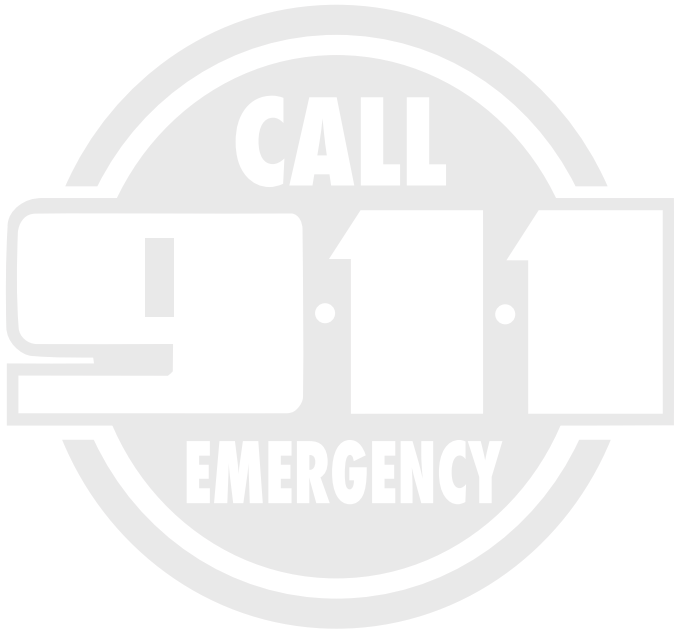
**Total Capital Budget**                              \$ 21,355,000    Normal capital replacement and HCSO move capital replacement

**Total Operational and Capital Budget**       \$ 67,990,000









**Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network**  
**Summary - Major Answering Point Expense Budget**  
Years 2016 and 2017

Description	2016 Budget	2017 Budget
City of Houston Salaries (173.5 and 178.5 positions)	\$ 14,032,000	\$ 14,802,000
City of Houston Other Expenses	523,000	623,000
Total City of Houston	\$ 14,555,000	\$ 15,425,000
Harris County Salaries (92 and 96 positions)	5,730,000	7,008,000
Harris County Other Expenses	51,000	67,000
Total Harris County	\$ 5,781,000	\$ 7,075,000
Total	\$ 20,336,000	\$ 22,500,000





**M  
I  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N  
  
S  
T  
A  
T  
E  
M  
E  
N  
T  
  
A  
N  
D  
  
V  
A  
L  
U  
E  
S**



## **Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network**

### **Vision**

To be the most reliable, accurate, technologically advanced and effective 9-1-1 network

### **Values**

- Honesty
- Knowledge
- Team Work
- Communication
- Respect
- Fairness

### **Mission**

To provide the most efficient, technologically advanced system available to deliver 9-1-1 emergency calls to local public safety agencies, from anyone, anytime, anyplace, and any device

### **Goals**

1. Provide an equal level of 9-1-1 service for all, using any device, at anytime
2. Hire, develop, and retain the most knowledgeable staff available
3. Use technology effectively
4. Provide effective public education



## Strategies

### Goal 1

Provide an equal level of 9-1-1 **service** for all, using any device, at anytime

- Continue to integrate new technologies into the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC 9-1-1)
  - Continue to work with customer premises equipment (CPE) vendors and data/voice service providers to test VoIP and other new technologies that will impact GHC 9-1-1's PSAPs
  - Actively involve law, fire, EMS and other public safety agencies in the updating, refinement, and accuracy of the GIS database
  - Continue to migrate from a tabular database environment to a spatial or geographic-based environment
  - Continue to improve the real-time plotting of wireline and wireless 9-1-1 calls for service on a geographic-based map display
  - Continue to maintain uninterrupted power systems (UPS) in all PSAPs
- Comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations, e.g. ADA.
  - Participate with Texas 9-1-1 Alliance to jointly contract for regulatory counsel to keep up with changes in PUC and FCC regulations
  - Continue to foster a relationship with and assist the FCC in working on standards for wireless and Internet-Protocol (IP) based services to allow all devices to access the appropriate emergency services agency by using the digits 9-1-1

### Goal 2

Hire, develop, and retain the most knowledgeable **staff**

- Attract and hire highly qualified and diverse employees
- Provide a quality work environment
- Support education, training, and professional growth for employees
- Hold all employees consistently accountable for GHC 9-1-1 performance standards and values.

### **Goal 3**

Use **technology** effectively

- Increase performance levels while remaining cost efficient
- Identify and prioritize technology needs for the future
- Train internal and external users to utilize technology effectively and efficiently

### **Goal 4**

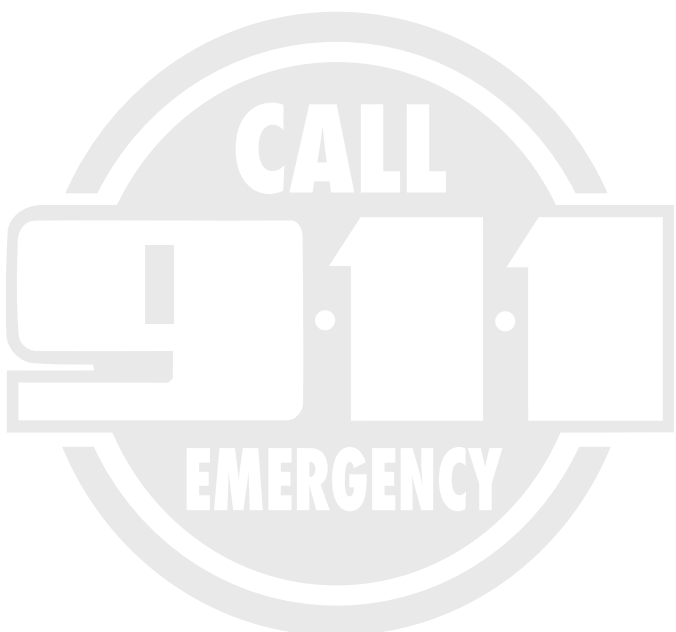
Provide effective **public education**

- Continually educate the public on the proper use of 9-1-1
  - Develop wireless education messages on a national and statewide level through participation in the National Emergency Number Association (NENA), the Texas 9-1-1 Public Educators and the Commission on State Emergency Communications (CSEC)
  - Work with various media to continue public education on 9-1-1 campaign issues
  - Update GHC 9-1-1 website to serve as a communication tool between GHC 9-1-1 and its citizens and PSAPs
- Respond to requests from public officials and citizens for information regarding the 9-1-1 system
- Keep the public informed of the demands of changing technology; e.g., wireless, VoIP, etc.





**FIVE  
YEAR  
PROJECTION**



**Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network**  
**Five-Year Projection**  
Years 2017 - 2021

Description	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Beginning Capital Fund-January 1 (a)	\$ 26,980,000	\$ 8,460,000	\$ 9,210,000	\$ 10,180,000	\$ 11,590,000
<b>PROJECTED RECEIPTS</b>					
Service Fees (b)	\$ 38,840,000	\$ 41,680,000	\$ 42,120,000	\$ 42,760,000	\$ 43,150,000
Interest Income	155,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Other Income	475,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Financing Proceeds (c)	10,000,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Projected Receipts</b>	<b>\$ 49,470,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,360,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 43,440,000</b>	<b>\$ 43,830,000</b>
Total Available Sources	\$ 76,450,000	\$ 50,820,000	\$ 52,010,000	\$ 53,620,000	\$ 55,420,000
<b>PROJECTED OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					
Operational Budget	\$ 46,635,000	\$ 39,800,000	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 40,200,000	\$ 40,400,000
Capital Budget	21,355,000	1,810,000	1,830,000	1,830,000	5,860,000
<b>Total Projected Operational and Capital Budget</b>	<b>\$ 67,990,000</b>	<b>\$ 41,610,000</b>	<b>\$ 41,830,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,030,000</b>	<b>\$ 46,260,000</b>
Ending Capital Fund-December 31 (a)	\$ 8,460,000	\$ 9,210,000	\$ 10,180,000	\$ 11,590,000	\$ 9,160,000

(a) Capital fund balances are set aside for specific, named projects to occur at various times within the next five years.

(b) Service fee rate increase for wireline is included effective the Year 2018... current rates: residential \$.50, business \$.80, trunk \$.87; new proposed monthly rates: residential \$.60, business \$.96, trunk \$1.04...pending Board approval.

(c) Financing proceeds are included only as a contingency if funding is necessary, pending Board approval.

[www.911.org](http://www.911.org)



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H26075 - Maintenance Agreement for the Digital Sandbox  
System

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

**DIGITAL SANDBOX, INC** for Software Maintenance Agreement from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security - \$168,048.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**S17-H26075 Purchase of software maintenance agreement for the Digital Sandbox system from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$168,000.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of software maintenance agreement for the Digital Sandbox system from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$168,000.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the GSA contractor, Digital Sandbox, Inc.

The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security seek to provide software maintenance for the Digital Sandbox system, a proprietary risk management software system that Houston administers for the 13 counties of the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) region. The risk management system provides the City of Houston and H-GAC counties throughout the region a set of tools to better evaluate an asset's vulnerabilities, risks and hazards. The agreement will provide software maintenance for the site profiler server, analytics dashboard and service hosting.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**



Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$168,048.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Dennis Storemski, Director	MYR	(832) 395-9703
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet  
OBO Document

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Public Notice



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H26075 - Maintenance Agreement for the Digital Sandbox System

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**S17-H26075 Purchase of software maintenance agreement for the Digital Sandbox system from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$168,000.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of software maintenance agreement for the Digital Sandbox system from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$168,000.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the GSA contractor, Digital Sandbox, Inc.

The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security seek to provide software maintenance for the Digital Sandbox system, a proprietary risk management software system that Houston administers for the 13 counties of the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) region. The risk management system provides the City of Houston and H-GAC counties throughout the region a set of tools to better evaluate an asset's vulnerabilities, risks and hazards. The agreement will provide software maintenance for the site profiler server, analytics dashboard and service hosting.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$168,048.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Dennis Storemski, Director	MYR	(832) 395-9703
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

OBO Document  
From A Fair Campaign  
From B  
Ownership Information  
Budgeting Information

#### **Type**

Public Notice  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**OFFICE**  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

**Goal Modification**  
**Request Form**

1. Date: 10.6.2016 2. Requesting Department: MYR Public Safety 3. Solicitation Number: N/A

4. Solicitation Name: Software Maintenance 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 168,234.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):  
Sustainment for Support of Software

---

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

---

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

---

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

---

**1. WAIVER**

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

---

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: GS-35F-0009R

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:  
N/A

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

The City of Houston owns Digital Sandbox software for management of critical infrastructure assets. The software is a proprietary risk management software system.



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
OF  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

**Goal Modification  
Request Form**

**3. REDUCED GOAL** (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request: \_\_\_\_\_

Concurrence:

[Signature]  
Requesting Department Initiator

10.6.16  
Date

[Signature]  
Department Director or Designee

10/6/16  
Date

**FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:**

**APPROVED:**

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>10/13/16</u>	<u>Non-Divisible</u>	<u>W</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

**DENIED:**

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25880 - MD 369/500/600/900 Series Helicopter  
Replacement Parts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

**HELMART, INC** for MD 369/500/600/900 Series Helicopter Replacement Parts for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with two one year options - \$1,000,975.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

Formal Bids Received for S21-S25880 - Approve an award to Helimart, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,975.00 for MD 369/500/600/900 series helicopter replacement parts for the Houston Police Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Chief of the Houston Police Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Helimart, Inc.** on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$1,000,975.00** for MD 369-/500/600/900 series helicopter replacement parts for the Houston Police Department (HPD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list and line items for MD helicopter replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to, oil filter elements, upper and lower bearings, fan belts, bolts, nuts, cotter pins and main rotor blades. These parts will be utilized to repair and maintain the HPD's MD Helicopter fleet stationed at the William P. Hobby Airport.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outline below.

**Helimart, Inc.:** Award on its low bid for Group I, MD Price List and Group II, Line Item Nos. 1 - 3 (blades & dampers) in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,975.00.

Company:

Sample Pricing & Line Item Total

**Company**

1. Westpaq, LLC

2. Helimart, Inc.

**Sample Pricing & Line Item Total**

\$105,426.05 Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price

**\$358,109.57**

Subsequent to receipt of the bid, SPD contacted several authorized service centers of MD Helicopters to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that their core business is service and repair and that it would not be viable for them to incur stocking, administrative, and shipping costs to provide helicopter parts to the their customers.

**MWBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Helimart, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Police	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 900,975.00	\$ 1,000,975.00

**Amount of Funding:****\$1,000,975.00**

General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Joseph Fenninger 713-308-1700

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA#S25880-Helimart, Inc

S25880 MWBE

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25880 - MD 369/500/600/900 Series Helicopter Replacement Parts - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S21-S25880 - Approve an award to Helimart, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,975.00 for MD 369/500/600/900 series helicopter replacement parts for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Chief of the Houston Police Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Helimart, Inc.** on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$1,000,975.00** for MD 369-/500/600/900 series helicopter replacement parts for the Houston Police Department (HPD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list and line items for MD helicopter replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to, oil filter elements, upper and lower bearings, fan belts, bolts, nuts, cotter pins and main rotor blades. These parts will be utilized to repair and maintain the HPD's MD Helicopter fleet stationed at the William P. Hobby Airport.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outline below.

**Helimart, Inc.:** Award on its low bid for Group I, MD Price List and Group II, Line Item Nos. 1 - 3 (blades & dampers) in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,975.00.

### **Company**

1. Westpaq, LLC
2. Helimart, Inc.

### **Sample Pricing & Line Item Total**

\$105,426.05 Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price  
**\$358,109.57**

Subsequent to receipt of the bid, SPD contacted several authorized service centers of MD Helicopters to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that their core business is service and repair and that it would not be viable for them to incur stocking, administrative, and shipping costs to provide helicopter parts to the their customers.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Helimart, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Houston Police	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 900,975.00	\$ 1,000,975.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,000,975.00

General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Joseph Fenninger 713-308-1700

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

S25880 MWBE

S25880 FORM A

S25880 FORM B

S25880 Bid Tab

S25880 CLEARED TAX REPORT

S25880 FUNDING FORM FINANCE

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information





CITY OF HOUSTON  
OFFICE  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification  
Request Form

1. Date: 6-15-2016 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: TBD  
4. Solicitation Name: MD Series Helicopter Replacement Parts for HPD 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$1,070,975.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

This contract will consist of a price list for MD helicopter replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to, oil filter elements, upper and lower bearings, fan belts, bolts, nuts, cotter pins and rotor blades to repair and maintain HPDs helicopter fleet stationed at William P. Hobby Airport.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: S48-S23976

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Bidders on the MD Helicopter replacement parts must be an authorized supplier by the manufacturer and FAA certified. Currently there is no City of Houston certified MWBE that meets the criteria. In the past, supply awards of such criteria have been granted a zero-approval. Please see attached hereto.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

JUN 16 2016



CITY OF HOUSTON  
OFFICE  
of  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification  
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request: \_\_\_\_\_

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

6/15/16  
Date

Department Director or Designee

6/15/16  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	6/27/16	No available MWBEs in B2G	101-1011
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2016

### S25779 - Sand, Washed Gravel & Stabilized Cement - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

#### **Summary:**

**216 RESOURCES, INC** for Sand, Washed Gravel, and Stabilized Cement for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$493,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal and Stormwater Funds

#### **Background:**

**Sole Bid Received for S06-S25779 – Approve an award to 216 Resources, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$493,000.00 for sand, washed gravel, and stabilized cement for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **216 Resources, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$493,000.00** for sand, washed gravel, and stabilized cement for the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of approximately 250 tons of torpedo sand, 8,500 tons of stabilized cement, and 3,000 tons of washed gravel to be used by the PWE's Street and Drainage Division to stabilize the banks during bridge reconstruction projects, to repair erosions around and under the bridges, and for various street maintenance projects.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid. Prospective bidders advised that their company did not supply these types of products or did not provide a response.

#### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. 216 Resources was able to find 5% M/WBE participation and submitted the "Good Faith Efforts" to the Office Of Business Opportunity. The Office of Business Opportunity accepted their "Good Faith Efforts" and approved for the project to be awarded with the 5% participation as requested. 216 Resources, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
F. S. Garza	Trucking, Office Supplies	\$14,790.00	3%
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Trucking, Office Supplies	\$ 9,860.00	2%

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, 216 Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Ord. 2014-1078.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approving Authority Signature**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Public Works & Engineering	\$103,000.00	\$390,000.00	\$493,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$330,250.00 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$162,750.00 Stormwater Fund (2302)

**\$493,000.00**

**Contact Information:**

David Guernsey 832-395-3640

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Tywana Rhone 832-393-8754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA#S25779- 216 Resource, Inc  
OBO Documents

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2016

S25779 - Sand, Washed Gravel &amp; Stabilized Cement

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Sole Bid Received for S06-S25779 – Approve an award to 216 Resources, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$493,000.00 for sand, washed gravel, and stabilized cement for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **216 Resources, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$493,000.00** for sand, washed gravel, and stabilized cement for the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of approximately 250 tons of torpedo sand, 8,500 tons of stabilized cement, and 3,000 tons of washed gravel to be used by the PWE's Street and Drainage Division to stabilize the banks during bridge reconstruction projects, to repair erosions around and under the bridges, and for various street maintenance projects.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid. Prospective bidders advised that their company did not supply these types of products or did not provide a response.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. 216 Resources was able to find 5% M/WBE participation and submitted the "Good Faith Efforts" to the Office Of Business Opportunity. The Office of Business Opportunity accepted their "Good Faith Efforts" and approved for the project to be awarded with the 5% participation as requested. 216 Resources, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
F. S. Garza	Trucking, Office Supplies	\$14,790.00	3%
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Trucking, Office Supplies	\$ 9,860.00	2%

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, 216 Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

## ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$103,000.00	\$390,000.00	\$493,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$330,250.00 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$162,750.00 Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$493,000.00

**Contact Information:**

David Guernsey 832-395-3640

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Tywana Rhone 832-393-8754

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

OBO Documents

Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance

Form B Fair Campaign Ordinance

S25779 Bid Tab

Delinquent tax reports

Funding Document (Attachment A)

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of Business Opportunity

# Interoffice Memorandum

**To:** Marsha E. Murray, OBO Deputy Director  
**From:** Barbara Fisher, Procurement Specialist  
**Date:** October 5, 2016  
**Subject:** Good Faith Effort Request  
Pre-Award, PWE, Sand Washed Gravel & Stabilized Cement

The Good Faith Effort Request submitted by 216 Resources for the above referenced project has been reviewed and evaluated. This solicitation involves the purchase of aggregate products (sand, washed gravel & stabilized cement) with a 6% MWBE goal.

**PWE Department provided the following information:**

Finance Department provided a Good Faith Effort Request for evaluation by OBO from 216 Resources. The contract was advertised on July 8, 2016 with a bid submission date of August 4, 2016.

**PWE furnished the Proposer's Good Faith Effort, which consists of the following:**

- Proposer's explanation of Good Faith Effort and goal reduction (On 216 Resources Letterhead)
- Emails to certified firms that demonstrates outreach
- Seven (7) Letters of Intent addressed to the listed certified firms on 216 Resources submitted letter. Two (2) of the Letters of Intent are signed by F.S. Garza Trucking & Tejas Office Products, Inc.

This solicitation involves the supply of sand, washed gravel and stabilized cement to be used for roadwork and repairs of water and wastewater lines, potholes on service roads and maintenance of road throughout the City. The contract will also include the elements of testing, inspection and sampling of delivered goods.

**Project Details:**

- Project Advertised Date: July 8, 2016
- Pre-Bid Meeting Date: July 20, 2016
- Bid Due Date: August 4, 2016
- Bidder's Bid Amount: \$493,000.00

**Proposer provided the following information:**

PWE selected 216 Resources to supply the aggregate products (sand, washed gravel & stabilized cement). However, 216 Resources was unable to comply with the advertised 6% MWBE Contract Goal and submitted a Good Faith Effort Request for review.

- A letter was submitted by 216 Resources, dated September 30, 2016, outlining explanation of decreased MWBE subcontracting participation percentage for this project.
- 216 Resources submitted several copies of emails that were sent to certified firms to demonstrate outreach.
- 216 Resources submitted seven (7) Letters of Intent addressed to the listed certified firms on 216 Resources submitted letter. Two (2) of the Letters of Intent are signed by the following certified firms:
  - F.S. Garza Trucking (Certified MBE & SBE), NAICS Code 484220, proposed 3%
  - Tejas Office Products, Inc. (Certified MBE), NAICS Code 424120, proposed 2%



- 216 Resources contacted certified firms and provided firms responses/findings, which are as follows:
  - **Tejas Office Products, Inc. (Certified MBE)**, NAICS Code 424120
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/9/2016
    - Letter of Intent signed 9/16/2016
  - **F.S. Garza Trucking (Certified MBE & SBE)**, NAICS Code 484220
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/9/2016
    - Letter of Intent signed 9/14/2016
  - **Aranda Trucking (Certified MBE)**, NAICS Code 484220
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/9/2016
    - Follow up conducted on 9/16/2016
  - **J.A. Gamez (Certified MBE)**, NAICS Code 484220
    - Follow up conducted 9/16/2016
  - **NOW Courier (Certified MBE)**, NAICS Code 492110
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/9/2016
    - Follow up conducted on 9/10/2016 & 9/16/2016
  - **Weatheron Cole Insurance (Certified WBE)**, NAICS Code 524210
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/9/2016
    - Follow up conducted on 9/10/2016, 9/15/2016 & 9/16/2016
  - **Protector Insurance & Financial (Certified MBE)**, NAICS Code 524210
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/15/2016
    - Follow up conducted on 9/15/2016 & 9/16/2016
  - **Kennedy Benefits (Certified WBE)**, NAICS Code 524210
    - Letter of Intent issued 9/15/2016 (letter not included with 216 Resources GFE submittal)
    - Follow up conducted on 9/15/2016 & 9/16/2016

216 Resources contacted eight (8) certified firms that include the following NAICS Codes 424120, 484220, 492110 & 524210 (office supply, trucking, courier service & insurance brokers).

#### **OBO - Department Services (DS) Findings:**

Department Services consulted the City's MWSBE Directory in search of additional certified firms that includes the identified NAICS Codes. Search concluded the following:

- NAICS Code: 484220 (Dump Trucking, Specialized Freight), sixty-one (61) certified MWBE firms
- NAICS Code: 424120 (Office Supplies), twenty (20) certified MWBE firms
- NAICS Code: 492110 (Courier Services), twelve (12) certified MWBE firms
- NAICS Code: 524210 (Insurance Broker), nineteen (19) certified MWBE firms

OBO – Department Services (DS) researched previous contracts and history for sand, washed gravel & stabilized cement:

- **Contract 4600011843**, Goal set at **11.00%**
  - Effective Dates: 10/17/2012 – 10/17/2016
  - Total contract amount \$130,807.00, current contract total paid \$28,316.00, \$1,151.00 for credit = **4.07%** credit
- **Contract 4600011842**, Goal Set at **11.00%**
  - Effective Dates: 10/12/2012 – 10/17/2017
  - Total contract amount \$207,345.00, contract total paid \$87,959.00, **0.00%** goal met
  - Contract closed on 6/17/2016



- **Contract 4600008269**, Goal set at **11.00%**
  - *Effective Dates: 8/15/2007 – 8/15/2012*
  - *Total contract amount \$148,413.00, contract total paid 39,949.00, \$2,212.00 for credit = **5.54%** credit*
  - *Contract closed on 12/31/2012*

On August 12, 2016, this solicitation was approved to proceed with a 6.00% goal after OBO analyzed a Contract Specific Goal Request submitted by PWE. Past contract history was taken into consideration in reducing the contract goal from 11.00% to 6.00%. Lastly, it was determined by OBO with the proper outreach as outlined in the City's Good Faith Effort Policy and open communication with OBO's Contract Compliance Department throughout the duration of the contract, that the 6.00% MWBE goal was achievable.

**OBO - Department Services (DS) Recommendations:**

216 Resources established that they made adequate good faith efforts in attempt to comply with the advertised goal. This was determined based on their outreach to a reasonable number of certified relevant firms that involves trucking, office supply and insurance broker companies.

Lastly, MWBE participation is being achieved at the prime level. 216 Resources is a certified MWSBE with the City.

Therefore; it is the recommendation to **APPROVE** this good faith effort request which results in a MWBE participation plan of **5.00%**.

Reviewed and Accepted

10/10/16  
Date

Marsha E. Murray  
Marsha E. Murray  
OBO Deputy Director



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2016

N26056 – Approve an Appropriation ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$437,875.20 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Modular Office Buildings for Department of Public Works & Engineering - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**S78-N26056 – ORDINANCE Appropriating \$437,875.20 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for the Purchase of Modular Office Buildings for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$437,875.20 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for the purchase of modular office buildings for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

<b>Project</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>FY17-FY21 Total</b>
<b>WBS# R-000020-0050-5</b>	0	0

### **Amount of Funding:**

**\$437,875.20**

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA#N26056

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2016

N26056 – Approve an Appropriation ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Background:**

S78-N26056 – ORDINANCE Appropriating \$437,875.20 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for the Purchase of Modular Office Buildings for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$437,875.20 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for the purchase of modular office buildings for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John J. Gillespie".

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Project	FY17	FY17-FY21 Total
WBS# R-000020-0050-5	\$437,875.20	\$437,875.20

### **Amount of Funding:**

**\$437,875.20**

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Ordinance

Funding Information - Form A

**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2016

N26056.1 - Modular Office Buildings - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

**RAMTECH BUILDING SYSTEMS, INC** for Two Modular Office Buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$417,024.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$437,875.20 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above**

### **Background:**

**S78-N26056.1 – Approved the purchase two modular Office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two modular office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in an amount of **\$417,024.00** and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of **\$20,851.20** for a total amount not to exceed **\$437,875.20** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, **RamTech Building Systems, Inc.**

This purchase consists of two (2) 48' x 60' modular office buildings and associated equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, Public Utilities Division located at 100 Japhet St, Houston, TX 77020. The two (2) modular office buildings will replace the existing modular buildings which are over 20 years old, inoperable, beyond economic repair and have exceeded their life expectancy. The new modular office buildings will be utilized by approximately 100 Public Works and Engineering employees and would allow them to continue any administrative functions associated with their daily activities.

The two (2) modular office buildings shall be delivered to the Public Utilities Division of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and installed by RamTech Building Systems, Inc. personnel. The modular office buildings will come with a one year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship. The life expectancy of these modular office buildings is about 20-30 years.

### **MWBE Participation:**

---

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$437,875.20**

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA-N26056.1

OBO Waiver

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Public Notice





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2016

N26056.1 - Modular Office Buildings - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 3.

### Background:

**S78-N26056.1 – Approved the purchase two modular Office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two modular office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in an amount of **\$417,024.00** and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of **\$20,851.20** for a total amount not to exceed **\$437,875.20** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, **RamTech Building Systems, Inc.**

This purchase consists of two (2) 48' x 60' modular office buildings and associated equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, Public Utilities Division located at 100 Japhet St, Houston, TX 77020. The two (2) modular office buildings will replace the existing modular buildings which are over 20 years old, inoperable, beyond economic repair and have exceeded their life expectancy. The new modular office buildings will be utilized by approximately 100 Public Works and Engineering employees and would allow them to continue any administrative functions associated with their daily activities.

The two (2) modular office buildings shall be delivered to the Public Utilities Division of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and installed by RamTech Building Systems, Inc. personnel. The modular office buildings will come with a one year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship. The life expectancy of these modular office buildings is about 20-30 years.

### MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

### Amount of Funding:

**\$437,875.20**

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

### Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

# Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 3/23/2016 2. Requesting Department: PWE 3. Solicitation Number: PENDING  
4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Modular Units 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 433,970.00  
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Modular units will replace existing buildings at 100 Japhet facility that are in need of repair.

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous Contract #: N/A C. Goal on Last Contract: N/A  
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A  
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: N/A

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

**1. WAIVER**

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐  
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)  
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy  
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);  
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or  
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐  
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: H-GAC Contract #MB11-14  
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒  
D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: N/A  
E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: The buildings will be constructed at the vendor's facility and dropped shipped, lending no opportunity for Sub-Contractors.





**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
OF  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

**Goal Modification  
Request Form**

**3. REDUCED GOAL** (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. New Proposed Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement Date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request: \_\_\_\_\_

Concurrence:

[Signature]

Requesting Department Initiator

3-29-16

Date

SMD

Department Director or Designee

Date

**FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:**

**APPROVED:**

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4/11/16</u>	<u>Non-Divisible</u>	<u>WI-574</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

**DENIED:**

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2016

N25780 – Approve an Appropriation ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,788,439.16 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

### **Background:**

**S63-N25780 - ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,788,439.16 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$5,788,439.16** out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

---

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority Signature

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

<u>Project</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY17 to FY21</u>
		<u>Total</u>
WBS#-000020-0041-5	\$5,788,439.16	\$5,788,439.16

### **Amount of Funding:**

**\$5,788,439.16**

## Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA#N25780

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2016

N25780 – Approve an Appropriation ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.


### Summary:

### Background:

**S63-N25780 - ORDINANCE** appropriating \$5,788,439.16 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$5,788,439.16** out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

  
John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority Signature

### Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY17	FY17 to FY21
		Total
WBS#-000020-0041-5	\$5,788,439.16	\$5,788,439.16

### Amount of Funding:

**\$5,788,439.16**

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

### Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727

### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

**Type**

Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Funding Information - Form A

Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2016

**N25780.1 - Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and Related  
Equipment - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

**HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC - \$1,822,583.00, JERSEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY OF HOUSTON, INC - \$53,524.00, HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC - \$60,215.00, CHRISTOPHER J. CORTEZ dba SOUTH WESTERN ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT TECHNICIANS - \$166,500.00, PUMPS OF HOUSTON, INC - \$180,600.00, PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT OF TEXAS, INC - \$329,973.00, XYLEM, INC - \$405,510.16, PUMP SOLUTIONS, INC - \$1,725,050.00, SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC - \$94,680.00, GLOBE ELECTRIC CO., INC - \$417,734.00, MACAULAY CONTROLS COMPANY - \$43,050.00, NEWMAN REGENCY GROUP - \$686,676.00 and JDC FLUID EQUIPMENT - \$17,444.00 for Purchase of Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$215,100.00 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund - \$5,788,439.16 - Enterprise Fund**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 11 above**

### **Background:**

Formal Bid Received for S63-N25780 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$6,003,539.16 for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$6,003,539.16** for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders. The pumps and pump rotating assemblies will be installed by Department maintenance personnel at various water treatment facilities throughout the City to transfer water, chemicals, sewage and sludge from potable drinking water and wastewater treatment plants, storage tanks, wet wells, clarifiers and lift stations throughout the City.

This purchase consists of various types/sizes of pumps and pump rotating assemblies. The sizes range from 3" to 24" and the horsepower from 3 to 350. The pumps and pump rotating assemblies will come with a full one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 10-15 years. These new pumps will replace existing 20-year-old units, which are inoperable, beyond economic repair and have exceeded their life expectancy. The old pumps will be stripped of salvageable parts, which will be placed in stock and used to repair similar pumps in the Department's inventory. The unusable

components will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-nine prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and fourteen bids were received as detailed below:

**Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group I - Item Nos. 1 thru 21, (Flygt Corporation Submersible Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$1,822,583.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation, Inc.	\$1,620,427.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>2. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.</b>	<b>\$1,822,583.00</b>

**Jersey Equipment Company of Houston, Inc.:** Award on its sole bid for Group II - Item Nos. 22 thru 24 (ITT A-C Pumps) in an amount not to exceed **\$53,524.00**.

**Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group II - Item Nos. 25 thru 27, (ITT A-C Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$60,215.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$20,734.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Jersey Equipment Company	\$46,050.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>3. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.</b>	<b>\$60,215.00</b>

**Christopher J. Cortez DBA South Western Environmental Equipment Technicians:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group III - Item Nos. 28 thru 29, (Penn Valley Pump) in an amount not to exceed \$166,500.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Newman Regency Group	\$118,165.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>2. Christopher J. Cortez</b>	<b>\$166,500.00</b>

**Pumps of Houston, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group V - Item No. 33 thru 36 (Chicago Yeoman Pump), and for its sole bid for and Group VI - Item No. 37 (PACO Pump) in an amount not to exceed \$180,600.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$94,094.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>2. Pumps of Houston</b>	<b>\$180,600.00</b>

**Pumps and Equipment of Texas, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group VII - Item Nos. 39 and 42 (Fairbanks Morse Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$329,973.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
	\$226,375.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet

1. Dragpump Corporation	Specifications)
<b>2. Pumps and Equipment of Texas, Inc.</b>	<b>\$329,973.00</b>

**Xylem, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group VIII - Item Nos. 43 thru 46 (Godwin Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$405,510.16.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Mersino Dewatering, Inc.	\$281,402.06 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>2. Xylem, Inc.</b>	<b>\$405,510.16</b>
3. Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$427,233.00

**Pump Solutions, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group IX - Item Nos. 47 thru 50 (KSB Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$1,725,050.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$1,395,134.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hahn Equipment	\$1,491,368.00 (Partial Bid)
<b>3. Pump Solutions, Inc.</b>	<b>\$1,725,050.00</b>

**Smith Pump Company, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group X - Item Nos. 51 thru 53 (Aurora Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$94,680.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>1. Smith Pump Company, Inc.</b>	<b>\$94,680.00</b>
2. Dragpump Corporation	\$139,748.00

**Globe Electric Co., Inc.:** Award on its sole bid for Group XIX - Item Nos. 68 thru 75 (Moyno Pumps), Group XVII - Item No. 61 (Shanley Pump), and its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group XI – Item Nos. 54 thru 55 (Floway Pumps), and Group XV – Item No. 59 (Versa-Matic Pumps) in an amount not to exceed **\$417,734.00**.

**Macaulay Controls Company:** Award on its sole bid for Group XII - Item No. 56 (ProMinent Pumps), and its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group XIII – Item No. 57 in an amount not to exceed **\$43,050.00**.

**Newman Regency Group:** Award on its sole bid for Group XIV - Item No. 58 (Sludge Pro Pumps), and its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group XVIII – Item Nos. 62 thru 63 and 66-67 in an amount not to exceed \$686,676.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$218,454.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$286,972.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>3. Newman Regency Group</b>	<b>\$686,676.00</b>

**JDC Fluid Equipment:** Award on its low bid for Group XVI - Item No. 60 (Ebara Pump) in an

amount not to exceed \$17,444.00.

<u><b>COMPANY</b></u>	<u><b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b></u>
-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>1. JDC Fluid Equipment</b>	<b>\$17,444.00</b>
-------------------------------	--------------------

2. Dragpump Corporation	\$20,258.00
-------------------------	-------------

Jersey Equipment Company of Houston, Inc., Globe Electric Co., Inc., Pumps of Houston, Inc., Macaulay Controls Company, and Newman Regency Group are the only authorized distributors of the ITT A-C, Moyno, PACO, ProMinent, Sludge Pro, and Shanley, respectively, in the greater Houston area and surrounding counties; thus, the reason for only receiving one bid each of the aforementioned brands.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,788,439.16 – Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

\$ 215,100.00 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

---

**\$6,003,539.169 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

OBO Waiver

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2016

N25780.1 - Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and Related Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

Formal Bid Received for S63-N25780 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$6,003,539.16** for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$6,003,539.16** for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders. The pumps and pump rotating assemblies will be installed by Department maintenance personnel at various water treatment facilities throughout the City to transfer water, chemicals, sewage and sludge from potable drinking water and wastewater treatment plants, storage tanks, wet wells, clarifiers and lift stations throughout the City.

This purchase consists of various types/sizes of pumps and pump rotating assemblies. The sizes range from 3" to 24" and the horsepower from 3 to 350. The pumps and pump rotating assemblies will come with a full one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 10-15 years. These new pumps will replace existing 20-year-old units, which are inoperable, beyond economic repair and have exceeded their life expectancy. The old pumps will be stripped of salvageable parts, which will be placed in stock and used to repair similar pumps in the Department's inventory. The unusable components will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-nine prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and fourteen bids were received as detailed below:

**Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group I - Item Nos. 1 thru 21, (Flygt Corporation Submersible Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$1,822,583.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation, Inc.	\$1,620,427.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.	<b>\$1,822,583.00</b>

**Jersey Equipment Company of Houston, Inc.:** Award on its sole bid for Group II - Item Nos. 22 thru 24 (ITT A-C Pumps) in an amount not to exceed **\$53,524.00**.

**Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group II - Item Nos. 25 thru 27, (ITT A-C Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$60,215.00.

<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u></b>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$20,734.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Jersey Equipment Company	\$46,050.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc.	<b>\$60,215.00</b>

**Christopher J. Cortez DBA South Western Environmental Equipment Technicians:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group III - Item Nos. 28 thru 29, (Penn Valley Pump) in an amount not to exceed \$166,500.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Newman Regency Group	\$118,165.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Christopher J. Cortez	\$166,500.00

**Pumps of Houston, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group V - Item No. 33 thru 36 (Chicago Yeoman Pump), and for its sole bid for and Group VI - Item No. 37 (PACO Pump) in an amount not to exceed \$180,600.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$94,094.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Pumps of Houston	\$180,600.00

**Pumps and Equipment of Texas, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group VII - Item Nos. 39 and 42 (Fairbanks Morse Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$329,973.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$226,375.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Pumps and Equipment of Texas, Inc.	\$329,973.00

**Xylem, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group VIII - Item Nos. 43 thru 46 (Godwin Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$405,510.16.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Mersino Dewatering, Inc.	\$281,402.06 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Xylem, Inc.	\$405,510.16
3. Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$427,233.00

**Pump Solutions, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group IX - Item Nos. 47 thru 50 (KSB Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$1,725,050.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$1,395,134.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hahn Equipment	\$1,491,368.00 (Partial Bid)
3. Pump Solutions, Inc.	\$1,725,050.00

**Smith Pump Company, Inc.:** Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group X - Item Nos. 51 thru 53 (Aurora Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$94,680.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$94,680.00
2. Dragpump Corporation	\$139,748.00

**Globe Electric Co., Inc.:** Award on its sole bid for Group XIX - Item Nos. 68 thru 75 (Moyno Pumps), Group XVII - Item No. 61 (Shanley Pump), and its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group XI - Item Nos. 54 thru 55 (Floway Pumps), and Group XV - Item No. 59 (Versa-Matic Pumps) in an amount not to exceed \$417,734.00.

**Macaulay Controls Company:** Award on its sole bid for Group XII - Item No. 56 (ProMinent Pumps), and its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group XIII - Item No. 57 in an amount not to exceed \$43,050.00.

**Newman Regency Group:** Award on its sole bid for Group XIV - Item No. 58 (Sludge Pro Pumps), and its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group XVIII - Item Nos. 62 thru 63 and 66-67 in an amount not to exceed \$686,676.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Dragpump Corporation	\$218,454.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$286,972.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Newman Regency Group	\$686,676.00

**JDC Fluid Equipment:** Award on its low bid for Group XVI - Item No. 60 (Ebara Pump) in an amount not to exceed \$17,444.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. JDC Fluid Equipment	\$17,444.00
2. Dragpump Corporation	\$20,258.00

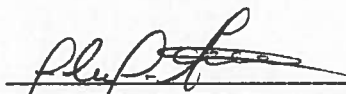
Jersey Equipment Company of Houston, Inc., Globe Electric Co., Inc., Pumps of Houston, Inc., Macaulay Controls Company, and Newman Regency Group are the only authorized distributors of the ITT A-C, Moyno, PACO, ProMinent, Sludge Pro, and Shanley, respectively, in the greater Houston area and surrounding counties; thus, the reason for only receiving one bid each of the aforementioned brands.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority Signature

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,788,439.16 – Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

\$ 215,100.00 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

**\$6,003,539.169 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guemsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

OBO Waiver

Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance

Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance

Delinquent Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

Funding Information - Attachment A

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

# Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 12/11/2015 2. Requesting Department: PW&E 3. Solicitation Number: N/A  
4. Solicitation Name: Pumps, Various Sizes 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 5.4M  
6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):  
Purchase various size pumps for PW&E

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: N/A  
C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐  
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %  
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

**1. WAIVER**

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐  
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)  
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy  
☒ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)  
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or  
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.  
☐ Other:  
C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:  
These pumps will be sent directly from the manufacturer to the City. Based on budgetary quotes received only 1 supplier quoted a cost for shipping. This was \$5,000 from the estimated \$5.4M cost.

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒  
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐  
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:  
\_\_\_\_\_



CITY OF HOUSTON  
OFFICE  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification  
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request: \_\_\_\_\_

Concurrence:

[Signature]  
Requesting Department Initiator

1/6/16  
Date

[Signature]  
Department Director or Designee

1/7/2016  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>1/15/16</u>	<u>non-divisible / Little MWSBE Participation</u>	<u>W-501</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### S25607 - Electrical Switchgear and Motor Controls - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

#### **Summary:**

**TURTLE AND HUGHES, INC** for Electrical Switchgear and Motor Controls for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$662,200.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

#### **Background:**

**Sole Bid Received for S60-S25607 - Approve an award to Turtle and Hughes, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$662,200.00 for electrical switchgear and motor controls for various departments.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Turtle and Hughes, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$662,200.00** for electrical switchgear and motor controls for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty six -month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of various types of electrical switchgear and motor controls to be utilized citywide by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Parks and Recreation Department for a vast array of electrical equipment repairs and installations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid. Prospective bidders advised that they could not fulfill the requirements of the solicitation and that manufacturer's price lists were not received until after the bid closing date.

#### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. Turtle and Hughes, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>
Rabbit Run Delivery	Delivery Service	\$72,842.00

#### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that

promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Turtle and Hughes, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this Item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as a stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 117,333.00	\$ 522,667.00	\$ 640,000.00
Parks and Recreation	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 22,200.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 119,533.00</b>	<b>\$ 542,667.00</b>	<b>\$ 662,200.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 22,200.00	General Fund (1000)
\$640,000.00	PW&E Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
<b>\$662,200.00</b>	<b>Total</b>

**Contact Information:**

David Guernsey	832.395.3640
Desiree Heath	832.395.8742
Raquel S. Rosa	832.393.8798

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA#S25607-Turtle and Hughes, Inc

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25607 - Electrical Switchgear and Motor Controls

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Sole Bid Received for S60-S25607 - Approve an award to Turtle and Hughes, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$662,200.00 for electrical switchgear and motor controls for various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Turtle and Hughes, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$662,200.00** for electrical switchgear and motor controls for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty six -month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of various types of electrical switchgear and motor controls to be utilized citywide by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Parks and Recreation Department for a vast array of electrical equipment repairs and installations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid. Prospective bidders advised that they could not fulfill the requirements of the solicitation and that manufacturer's price lists were not received until after the bid closing date.

**MWBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. Turtle and Hughes, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

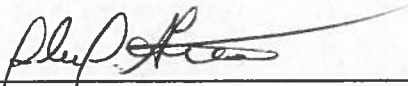
<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Rabbit Run Delivery	Delivery Service	\$72,842.00

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Turtle and Hughes, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this Item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as a stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078.

  
 John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority Signature

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 117,333.00	\$ 522,667.00	\$ 640,000.00
Parks and Recreation	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 22,200.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 119,533.00</b>	<b>\$ 542,667.00</b>	<b>\$ 662,200.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 22,200.00	General Fund (1000)
\$640,000.00	PW&E Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$662,200.00	Total

**Contact Information:**

David Guernsey	832.395.3640
Desiree Heath	832.395.8742
Raquel S. Rosa	832.393.8798

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Backup Material

Form B

Backup Material

Bid Tab

Signed Cover sheet

Tax Statement

Backup Material

Funding Document-PWE

Backup Material

Funding Document-HPRD

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N25875 - Truck Bodies and Equipment Options-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**BATTERSON TRUCK EQUIPMENT** - \$125,027.25 and **GENERAL TRUCK BODY MFG CO.** - \$544,032.00 for Truck Bodies and Equipment Options for Various Departments - General and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S97-N25875 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$669,059.25 for truck bodies and equipment options for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$669,059.25** for truck bodies and equipment options for various departments. This equipment will be used citywide by department personnel to conduct City business. **The funding for these bodies is included in the adopted FY17 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as detailed below.

**Batterson Truck Equipment LLC:** Award on its low bid for Group 4, Item Nos. 1-4 (Series 875CLEV60CA 21001 Stationary Platform/Stake Body); Group 5, Item Nos. 1-7 (Series 875 DLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body 144 inch length, 84 inch CA, 96 inch overall); Group 10, Item Nos. 1-6 (Series 930 DLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body 144 inch length, 84 inch CA, 96 inch overall); Group 12, Item Nos. 1-2 (Series 2004 Service Body 96 inch long); Group 14, Item Nos. 1-5 (Series 930 GLEVCC60CA 21001 Stationary Platform/Stake Body 112 inch length, 60 inch CA, 96 inch overall); Group 17, Item Nos. 1-4 (Body Dump Truck 2/3 CU.YD. SN4000 8 feet bed 60 inch CA); and Group 18, Item No.1 (Hydraulic Lift Gate Tommy Gate Railgate model RF8920AB) in the amount of \$125,027.25

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
1. <b>Batterson Truck Equipment LLC</b>	<b>\$125,027.25</b>
2. <b>General Truck Body Mfg Co.</b>	<b>\$137,640.00</b>

**General Truck Body Mfg Co:** Award on its low bid for Group 1, Item Nos. 1-5 (Series 2003 Service Body 96 inch to fit a 56 or 57 inch Cab); Group 15, Item Nos. 1 – 7 (Series 930 GLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body); and Group 16, Item Nos. 1-6 (Series 875 CLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body) and on its Hire Houston First bid for Group 2, Item Nos. 1-9 (Series 875 CLEV60CA 2005 Service Body 108 inch to fit a 60 inch cab); Group 3, Item Nos. 1-15 (Series 930GLEVCC60CA 2005 Service Body 108 inch long to fit a 60 inch cab); and in the amount of \$544,032.00

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>1. General Truck Body Mfg Co.</b>	<b>\$544,032.00</b>
2. Batterson Truck Equipment LLC	\$553,459.75

Group No. 6, Item Nos. 1-2; Group 7, Item No. 1; Group 8, Item Nos. 1-2; Group 9, Item Nos. 1-7; Group 11, Item No. 1; and Group 13, Item Nos. 1-2 are not being awarded. The items are either no longer needed or are included as standards to the bodies.

**Hire Houston first:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **General Truck Body Mfg Co.** is HHF designated and was awarded Group No. 2, Item Nos. 1-2 and Group No. 3, Item Nos. 1-15 based on their designation.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation.

**Batterson Truck Equipment** has designated below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u> <u>Dollar Amt</u>	<u>Description of Service</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
GEC Enterprise \$8,751.90	Trucking and Hauling	7.00%
24/6 Logistic, LLC \$2,500.55	Trucking and Transportation	2.00%
Gulf Logistics & Projects Co., Inc. \$2,500.55	Arrangement of Freight Transportation	<u>2.00%</u>
Total \$13,753.00		11.00%

**General Truck Body Mfg Co.** has designated the below named companies as the certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u> <u>Dollar Amt</u>	<u>Description of Service</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Custom Precision Sheet Metal, Inc.	Steel Components	8.32%

\$45,263.46

Frazer, Ltd	Automotive Commercial Paint	3.00%
\$16,320.96		

Peter Batarse Enterprise, DBA	Parts	2.84%
\$15,450.51		
Wayside Auto & Truck Parts		

<hr/>		
Total		14.16%
\$77,034.93		

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding of this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Prior Council Action:**

The items in this request are to be used with items approved in Council Motion No. 2016-0031, passed January 20, 2016.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$116,268.50	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)
\$546,435.75	PWE- Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund (8305)
<u>\$ 6,355.00</u>	General Fund (1000)
\$669,059.25	Total

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield	832-393-6910
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Lewis Leonard	832-393-9129

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA#N25875

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N25875 - Truck Bodies and Equipment Options

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S97-N25875 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$669,059.25 for truck bodies and equipment options for various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of **\$669,059.25** for truck bodies and equipment options for various departments. This equipment will be used citywide by department personnel to conduct City business. **The funding for these bodies is included in the adopted FY17 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as detailed below.

**Batterson Truck Equipment LLC:** Award on its low bid for Group 4, Item Nos. 1-4 (Series 875CLEV60CA 21001 Stationary Platform/Stake Body); Group 5, Item Nos. 1-7 (Series 875 DLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body 144 inch length, 84 inch CA, 96 inch overall); Group 10, Item Nos. 1-6 (Series 930 DLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body 144 inch length, 84 inch CA, 96 inch overall); Group 12, Item Nos. 1-2 (Series 2004 Service Body 96 inch long); Group 14, Item Nos. 1-5 (Series 930 GLEVCC60CA 21001 Stationary Platform/Stake Body 112 inch length, 60 inch CA, 96 inch overall); Group 17, Item Nos. 1-4 (Body Dump Truck 2/3 CU.YD. SN4000 8 feet bed 60 inch CA); and Group 18, Item No.1 (Hydraulic Lift Gate Tommy Gate Railgate model RF8920AB) in the amount of \$125,027.25

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. <b>Batterson Truck Equipment LLC</b>	<b>\$125,027.25</b>
2. General Truck Body Mfg Co.	\$137,640.00

**General Truck Body Mfg Co:** Award on its low bid for Group 1, Item Nos. 1-5 (Series 2003 Service Body 96 inch to fit a 56 or 57 inch Cab); Group 15, Item Nos. 1 – 7 (Series 930 GLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body); and Group 16, Item Nos. 1-6 (Series 875 CLEV84CA 21004 Stationary Platform/Stake Body) and on its Hire Houston First bid for Group 2, Item Nos. 1-9 (Series 875 CLEV60CA 2005 Service Body 108 inch to fit a 60 inch cab); Group 3, Item Nos. 1-15 (Series 930GLEVCC60CA 2005 Service Body 108 inch long to fit a 60 inch cab); and in the amount of \$544,032.00

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. <b>General Truck Body Mfg Co.</b>	<b>\$544,032.00</b>
2. Batterson Truck Equipment LLC	\$553,459.75

Group No. 6, Item Nos. 1-2; Group 7, Item No. 1; Group 8, Item Nos. 1-2; Group 9, Item Nos. 1-7; Group 11, Item No. 1; and Group 13, Item Nos. 1-2 are not being awarded. The items are either no longer needed or are included as standards to the bodies.

**Hire Houston first:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **General Truck Body Mfg Co.** is HHF designated and was awarded Group No. 2, Item Nos. 1-2 and Group No. 3, Item Nos. 1-15 based on their designation.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation.

**Batterson Truck Equipment** has designated below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description of Service</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Dollar Amt</u>
GEC Enterprise	Trucking and Hauling	7.00%	\$8,751.90
24/6 Logistic, LLC	Trucking and Transportation	2.00%	\$2,500.55
Gulf Logistics & Projects Co., Inc.	Arrangement of Freight Transportation	<u>2.00%</u>	<u>\$2,500.55</u>
Total		11.00%	\$13,753.00

**General Truck Body Mfg Co.** has designated the below named companies as the certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description of Service</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Dollar Amt</u>
Custom Precision Sheet Metal, Inc.	Steel Components	8.32%	\$45,263.46
Frazer, Ltd	Automotive Commercial Paint	3.00%	\$16,320.96
Peter Batarse Enterprise, DBA Wayside Auto & Truck Parts	Parts	2.84%	\$15,450.51
Total		14.16%	\$77,034.93

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding of this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
**John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer**  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Prior Council Action:**

The items in this request are to be used with items approved in Council Motion No. 2016-0031, passed January 20, 2016.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$116,268.50	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)
\$546,435.75	PWE- Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund (8305)
<u>\$ 6,355.00</u>	General Fund (1000)
\$669,059.25	Total

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-6910  
 Desiree Heath 832-393-8742  
 Lewis Leonard 832-393-9129

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Fair Campaign Ordinance Batterson  
Fair Campaign Ordinance General Truck  
FORM B

**Type**

Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material

<u>Delinquent Tax Report General Truck and Batterson</u>	Backup Material
<u>BidTab N25875</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership Batterson Truck Equipment, LLC</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership General Body Mfg Co., Inc</u>	Backup Material
<u>Attachment A (PWE)</u>	Financial Information
<u>Attachment A (Health Dept)</u>	Financial Information
<u>CM 2016-0031</u>	Backup Material
<u>Appropriation Ordinance</u>	Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date:

Ordinances numbering

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 15 through 51



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2016

ARA-Chapter 46 Amendments

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 46 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Vehicles for Hire; including the promulgation of a designated electronic dispatching application for vehicles for hire; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore

### **Background:**

#### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Chapter 46") relating to vehicles-for-hire.

Chapter 46 establishes the permitting and licensing requirements for the vehicle-for-hire industry operating within the Houston city limits. Vehicles-for-hire play a vital role in our public transportation network and allow visitors and residents to easily navigate the city. In addition, an efficient, easily-accessible vehicle-for-hire fleet is critical to the success of national events, such as the Final Four and Super Bowl, which draw large numbers of visitors to the city.

In 2014, the City began the first phase of streamlining the vehicle-for-hire permitting and licensing process by beginning to identify regulations that had become obsolete in light of market changes and national best practices. Over the past two years, ARA has conducted Lean Six Sigma reviews of the process to the extent that, even with growth of more than 300% in customers, average licensing time for drivers has been reduced to 8 days, with more than ¼ of drivers licensed in 2 days.

As we have continued to identify process improvements, we have also reviewed the rationale for each regulation. In some instances, the requirements imposed on drivers by regulations are better placed on company owners that employ or contract with those drivers. We have also conducted national surveys of vehicle-for-hire regulations in peer cities. In light of additional data regarding the efficacy of various driver screening requirements as well as the larger nation-wide shift in public attitudes toward vehicle-for-hire regulation, we are proposing amendments related to pre-licensing drug tests and physicals; vehicle ages; driver dress codes; required vehicle equipment and color schemes; and the types of vehicles that can be used for vehicle-for-hire services, including livery vehicles. Driver fingerprinting requirements remain the same, unless and until the Mayor and City

Council decide otherwise.

We believe these amendments will allow the vehicle-for-hire industry in Houston more flexibility in using vehicles across multiple platforms, as well as recruiting sufficient drivers to meet the demands of the upcoming Super Bowl LI event.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

9.13.2016 Chapter 46 Amendments RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/20/2016

District All

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2016

### ARA-Chapter 46 Amendments

#### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 46 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Chapter 46") relating to vehicles-for-hire that will provide for a citywide digital platform for dispatch of vehicles-for-hire; require all City of Houston licensed taxicab drivers to use the citywide dispatch app; and further standardize requirements across different vehicle-for-hire categories. The amendments also include several minor housekeeping changes to Chapter 46.

Chapter 46 establishes the standards, regulations, and permitting and licensing requirements for the vehicle-for-hire industry operating within the City of Houston. Vehicles-for-hire play a vital role in the City's public transportation network and allow visitors and residents to easily navigate the City. In addition, an efficient, easily-accessible vehicle-for-hire fleet is critical to the success of national events, such as Final Four and Super Bowl, that draw large numbers of visitors the City.

In 2012, the City of Houston engaged a taxi expert to conduct an in-depth study of the taxicab industry in Houston, and make recommendations to improve the level of service to the public. The expert found that drivers with access to centralized dispatch service are able to serve larger segments of the City and provide more reliable service, while also getting access to more trips resulting in higher earnings. Currently only two of the 146 permitted taxicab companies provide drivers with centralized dispatch service. As a result, the remaining members of the industry are functionally unavailable to serve the public, except at airports, hotels, and cabstands.

Super Bowl LI will bring thousands of visitors to Houston who will need access to vehicle-for-hire transportation services. Earlier this year, the City issued an RFQ to select a vehicle-for-hire dispatch app to provide residents and visitors to Houston with a single, easy-to-use point of contact that will ultimately be sufficiently robust to dispatch all permitted vehicles-for-hire in Houston. The implementation of the app will be completed in phases, with a "soft launch" period that will begin upon City Council approval of the app contract. In the first phase, functionality will exist only for taxicabs, and licensed taxicab drivers will be required by ordinance to use the app. As in-vehicle equipment is replaced by driver-owned mobile devices, in late October, other industries (limousines, jitneys, etc.) may opt to offer their services on the app as well. Once sufficient drivers are on the app to reliably serve the general public, an official launch date will be scheduled. We anticipate this date will occur during November 2016.

In addition to proposed ordinance changes related to the app, ARA is requesting City Council approval for amendments proposed by various industry stakeholders, as well as changes to make the permitting process more efficient and "housekeeping" amendments to correct errors or oversights observed in Chapter 46. The proposed changes are discussed in more detail in the attached executive summary.

ARA recommends City Council approval of the proposed revisions to Chapter 46. These recommendations are based on consultation with industry and other stakeholders, and are necessary to further promote excellent customer service to the riding public and to continue to improve the City's licensing and permitting process.

#### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

  
Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Other Authorization

#### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393-8503

Kathryn Bruning

Phone: (832) 394-9414



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2016

HCD16-96 Texas Department of Housing and Community  
Affairs

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2017 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program ("HHSP") and the acceptance of an award of \$1,272,861 in HHSP Funds

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) accepting a \$1,272,861.00 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) grant.

Per the TDHCA, the funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activity as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the eight largest cities in support of services to homeless individuals and families including services such as case management and housing placement and retention. Cities served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston and San Antonio. For State Fiscal Year 2017, the State has approximately \$5 million in HHSP funds available.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State for the City to receive the funds it was previously awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming weeks/months.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 20, 2015.

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
**Phone:** 832.394.6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2016

HCD16-96 Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) accepting a \$1,272,861.00 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) grant.

Per the TDHCA, the funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activity as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the eight largest cities in support of services to homeless individuals and families including services such as case management and housing placement and retention. Cities served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston and San Antonio. For State Fiscal Year 2017, the State has approximately \$5 million in HHSP funds available.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State for the City to receive the funds it was previously awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming weeks/months.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 20, 2015.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom McCasland, Interim Director

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
832.394.6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2016

PLN- Ordinance Renaming Dowling Street to Emancipation Avenue

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE changing the name of Dowling Street to Emancipation Avenue

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends the adoption of the ordinance to rename the entirety of Dowling Street to Emancipation Avenue.

Emancipation Park has been a local community gathering place and a symbol of cultural pride for nearly a century and a half. The park is currently undergoing a multi-million dollar renovation project and will soon be rededicated to the community for the enjoyment of future generations. The proposed street name change pays tribute to the rich history of this noteworthy public park and would align the name of the street that serves as the front door to the park with the name of the park itself. Many signature parks share a name with an adjacent street that helps to strength the tie to the community. Examples include Hermann, Memorial, MacGregor, and TC Jester parks. This name change would raise Emancipation Park into the same category as many of the city's other noteworthy parks.

Dowling Street was originally named East Broadway. The name was changed to Dowling in 1892 by the Houston City Council to honor Richard "Dick" Dowling (1837-1867). Dowling, born in Ireland, moved to Houston in 1857. He was a businessman and served in the Army of the Confederate States of America. Major Dowling played a role in the Second Battle of Sabine Pass in September 1863 that resulted in a failed attempt by the Union Army to invade the then Confederate state of Texas. Tuam Street, a street that runs along the north side of Emancipation Park, also pays tribute to Dick Dowling having been named after his hometown in Ireland.

The public was engaged extensively throughout the process using multiple methods of communication, including notification by first class mail, email, newspaper notices, and signage along the street corridor. At the start of the process, P&D held two meetings in the community on September 13 and 15, 2016 to discuss the details of the public input process and the roles of P&D, the Planning Commission, and City Council related to the proposed street name change. A 60-day public comment period that ended on October 27, 2016 yielded hundreds of comments from the community. In total, approximately 61% of the respondents supported the name change to Emancipation Avenue, 33% wanted the name to remain Dowling Street, and 6% offered no definitive position on the change.



The Planning Commission held a public hearing on October 27, 2016 to receive input on the proposed name change. After reviewing the public comment summary and hearing community testimony, the Commission voted unanimously to support the name change and forward the item to City Council for approval.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Brian Crimmins, Chief of Staff  
832-393-6533



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District I

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Southwest Airlines Memorandum of Agreement

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,400,000.00 out of HAS-Renewal and Replacement Fund; approving and authorizing Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **SOUTHWEST AIRLINES, CO.** for Maintenance Hangar Development Project at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement with Southwest Airlines, Co. for a Maintenance Hangar Development at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and appropriating \$14,400,000 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund.

### **Specific Explanation:**

Southwest Airlines Co. (Southwest) is seeking to expand its existing maintenance operations at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) consisting of one or more hangars along with ancillary support facilities and related employee parking. The City of Houston (City) and Southwest have reached agreement for the development of such aircraft maintenance facility expansion on the south sector at HOU.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the agreement have been formalized in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) as follows:

- Southwest will ground lease approximately 43.53 acres (1,896,249 square feet) located west of Paul B. Koonce Rd. on the south sector at HOU. During the due diligence and construction phase, rental shall be \$100 per month. Thereafter, ground rent shall be \$.32 per square foot per annum (\$606,799.68 annually) and the ground will be re-appraised every ten years throughout the term of the lease.
- Southwest shall use the premises to construct and operate a maintenance hangar complex consisting of approximately 200,000 square feet of hangar, office space, and support facilities along with associated employee parking, in addition to apron space capable of parking eight B737 aircraft. Southwest will expend at least \$60 million in capital investment.
- In order to ready the south sector of HOU for real estate development, for the benefit of multiple airport tenants and the commercial benefit of the City, a number of enabling projects must be completed. The enabling projects include managing, constructing and relocating FAA navigational aids, stormwater detention, and relocation of existing airport and TSA operations, along with Houston Police Department canine facilities. The City has determined that it will minimize disruption to HOU operations and the traveling public, streamline coordination efforts, and be more time-efficient if Southwest manages all of the enabling projects which are in the critical path of the project. Although within the critical path, HAS will undertake the new vehicle maintenance facility that is already under contract to be rebuilt, along with using best efforts to relocate certain other facilities identified in the MOA. If HAS cannot relocate its assigned portion of the enabling projects before January 2018, Southwest can request to manage such projects for reimbursement from funds appropriated in the MOA, subject to the terms stated therein.

- The City shall reimburse Southwest the actual costs of those enabling projects that Southwest undertakes, subject to appropriation of funds by the City. The cost of the enabling projects is initially estimated to be \$14,400,000, including a 20% contingency, which is to be appropriated with this MOA. For such City enabling project components managed by Southwest, Southwest shall use best efforts to meet a 23% goal on MBEs, 7% goal on WBEs and may substitute up to 4% with SBEs on either or a combination of the other two categories.
- Southwest agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies including Hire Houston First, Pay or Play, Drug Free Workplace Policy and Prevailing Wages.
- Southwest and the City agree to negotiate in good faith a ground lease agreement substantially similar to the terms of this MOA prior to the commencement of any construction and will return to City Council for approval of that lease agreement. Under this MOA, Southwest may begin development of the maintenance hangar complex immediately, the term of which will be the earlier of the effective date of the new lease or forty (40) years.

**Fiscal Note:**

There is no anticipated impact to the FY17 Adopted Operating Budget for this item. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078 as an Operating Budget Item.

This item is considered to be a capital project. See below for funding information and the required fiscal notes associated with a capital project. No impact to the operating budget is anticipated as the project relocates existing facilities and structures to similar facilities and structures at HOU. The existing facilities and structures will then be demolished and the site turned over to Southwest. Southwest will then construct its Maintenance Hangar Complex at the site and all future operating and maintenance expenses for the Complex shall be borne by Southwest.

**Capital Project Information**

See attached Form A  
CIP A-0530.01

**Director's Signature:**


**Chief Economic Development Officer's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Office of the Mayor

Director's Signature:

  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

Chief Economic Development Officer's Signature:  
  
Andy Icken  
Office of the Mayor

**Amount of Funding:**

\$14,400,000 HAS-Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

Revenue: \$606,799.68 per year

**Contact Information:**

Rhonda Arnold      281/233-1618  
Ian Wadsworth      281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District I

Item Creation Date:

### HAS - Southwest Airlines Memorandum of Agreement

Agenda Item#: 61.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$14,400,000 out of the Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); approving and authorizing a memorandum of agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and SOUTHWEST AIRLINES, CO. for a Maintenance Hangar Development Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU); and declaring an emergency.

#### **Background:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement with Southwest Airlines, Co. for a Maintenance Hangar Development at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and appropriating \$14,400,000 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

Southwest Airlines Co. (Southwest) is seeking to expand its existing maintenance operations at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) consisting of one or more hangars along with ancillary support facilities and related employee parking. The City of Houston (City) and Southwest have reached agreement for the development of such aircraft maintenance facility expansion on the south sector at HOU.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the agreement have been formalized in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) as follows:

- Southwest will ground lease approximately 43.53 acres (1,896,249 square feet) located west of Paul B. Koonce Rd. on the south sector at HOU. During the due diligence and construction phase, rental shall be \$100 per month. Thereafter, ground rent shall be \$.32 per square foot per annum (\$606,799.88 annually) and the ground will be re-appraised every ten years throughout the term of the lease.
- Southwest shall use the premises to construct and operate a maintenance hangar complex consisting of approximately 200,000 square feet of hangar, office space, and support facilities along with associated employee parking, in addition to apron space capable of parking eight B737 aircraft. Southwest will expend at least \$60 million in capital investment.
- In order to ready the south sector of HOU for real estate development, for the benefit of multiple airport tenants and the commercial benefit of the City, a number of enabling projects must be completed. The enabling projects include managing, constructing and relocating FAA navigational aids, stormwater detention, and relocation of existing airport and TSA operations, along with Houston Police Department canine facilities. The City has determined that it will minimize disruption to HOU operations and the traveling public, streamline coordination efforts, and be more time-efficient if Southwest manages all of the enabling projects which are in the critical path of the project. Although within the critical path, HAS will undertake the new vehicle maintenance facility that is already under contract to be rebuilt, along with using best efforts to relocate certain other facilities identified in the MOA. If HAS cannot relocate its assigned portion of the enabling projects before January 2018, Southwest can request to manage such projects for reimbursement from funds appropriated in the MOA, subject to the terms stated therein.
- The City shall reimburse Southwest the actual costs of those enabling projects that Southwest undertakes, subject to appropriation of funds by the City. The cost of the enabling projects is initially estimated to be \$14,400,000, including a 20% contingency, which is to be appropriated with this MOA. For such City enabling project components managed by Southwest, Southwest shall use best efforts to meet a 23% goal on MBEs, 7% goal on WBEs and may substitute up to 4% with SBEs on either or a combination of the other two categories.
- Southwest agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies including Hire Houston First, Pay or Play, Drug Free Workplace Policy and Prevailing Wages.
- Southwest and the City agree to negotiate in good faith a ground lease agreement substantially similar to the terms of this MOA prior to the commencement of any construction and will return to City Council for approval of that lease agreement. Under this MOA, Southwest may begin development of the maintenance hangar complex immediately, the term of which will be the earlier of the effective date of the new lease or forty (40) years.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no anticipated impact to the FY17 Adopted Operating Budget for this item. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the




Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078 as an Operating Budget Item.

This item is considered to be a capital project. See below for funding information and the required fiscal notes associated with a capital project. No impact to the operating budget is anticipated as the project relocates existing facilities and structures to similar facilities and structures at HOU. The existing facilities and structures will then be demolished and the site turned over to Southwest. Southwest will then construct its Maintenance Hangar Complex at the site and all future operating and maintenance expenses for the Complex shall be borne by Southwest.

**Capital Project Information**

See attached Form A  
CIP A-0530.01

**Director's Signature:**

  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

**Chief Economic Development Officer's Signature:**

  
Andy Ticken  
Office of the Mayor

**Amount of Funding:**

\$14,400,000 HAS-Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

Revenue: \$608,799.68 per year

**Contact Information:**

Rhonda Arnold 281/233-1618

Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA Coversheet  
Ordinance  
Ordinance Exhibit A  
Financial Documents - CIP  
Financial Information  
Signed Contract  
Form A  
PMSS Equivalent of Form A

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Contract/Exhibit  
Financial Information  
Financial Information  
Other  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2016

20SW25 - CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** and the City for Pole Attachment Rights; providing a maximum contract amount 10 Years with 3 five-year options - \$3,802,281.65 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

Adopt an Ordinance approving a lease agreement with Center Point Energy Houston Electric, LLC for the attachment of City-owned equipment to CenterPoint poles.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The City of Houston requires a lease agreement with Center Point Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CPE) to attach City-owned equipment to CPE streetlight and/or distribution poles to support current and future wireless-based applications. Wireless applications include WiMAX and Wi-Fi technology. These wireless applications enable efficient and effective remote meter reading of the approximately 295,000 metered water accounts currently on the fixed communications network and continued public community Wi-Fi access at 129 library locations. This lease is also a critical component to the future expansion of the fixed network to allow the remote reading of all of the approximately 500,000 metered water accounts in the City.

The proposed agreement is for an initial 10-year term, with three five-year options. The maximum spending authority for the first ten years is not to exceed \$3,802,281.65. Spending authority for the additional term options, if exercised, would require separate City Council action.

The City will procure and provide Center Point Energy Houston Electric, LLOC with a prepaid security deposit in the form of a performance bond or other acceptable instrument in the amount of \$250,000.00. This amount is included in the requested spending authority.

A previous lease agreement with CPE expired on December 14, 2014. Due to the negotiations requiring more time than anticipated, CPE provided continued use of its poles to the City to ensure continuity of services to our customers. Fees for these services during the interim period are based on the terms of the original lease agreement, total \$311,000.00 and are included in the requested spending authority.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

Section 4.1 of Executive Order 1-7 states that Pay-or-Play applies to contracts for services, but

does not apply to a contract in which the primary purpose is for the procurement of property, goods, supplies and /or equipment. No services are being provided by CenterPoint under this agreement.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

A zero percentage goal for MWBE participation was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on October 17, 2016.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENT	FY17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$843,738.64	\$2,958,543.01	\$3,802,281.65

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2009-1236; Dated December 2, 2009

**Amount of Funding:**

Maximum Contract Amount: \$3,802,281.65 – 10 years

Source of Funding: \$3,802,281.65 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

Sherri Winslow

**Phone:** (832) 395-6377

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

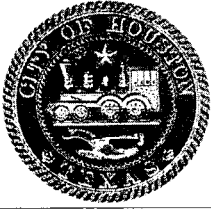
TTI Agenda

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2016

20SW25 - CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

Adopt an Ordinance approving a lease agreement with Center Point Energy Houston Electric, LLC for the attachment of City-owned equipment to CenterPoint poles.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The City of Houston requires a lease agreement with Center Point Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CPE) to attach City-owned equipment to CPE streetlight and/or distribution poles to support current and future wireless-based applications. Wireless applications include WiMAX and Wi-Fi technology. These wireless applications enable efficient and effective remote meter reading of the approximately 295,000 metered water accounts currently on the fixed communications network and continued public community Wi-Fi access at 129 library locations. This lease is also a critical component to the future expansion of the fixed network to allow the remote reading of all of the approximately 500,000 metered water accounts in the City.

The proposed agreement is for an initial 10-year term, with three five-year options. The maximum spending authority for the first ten years is not to exceed \$3,802,281.65. Spending authority for the additional term options, if exercised, would require separate City Council action.

The City will procure and provide Center Point Energy Houston Electric, LLOC with a prepaid security deposit in the form of a performance bond or other acceptable instrument in the amount of \$250,000.00. This amount is included in the requested spending authority.

A previous lease agreement with CPE expired on December 14, 2014. Due to the negotiations requiring more time than anticipated, CPE provided continued use of its poles to the City to ensure continuity of services to our customers. Fees for these services during the interim period are based on the terms of the original lease agreement, total \$311,000.00 and are included in the requested spending authority.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

Section 4.1 of Executive Order 1-7 states that Pay-or-Play applies to contracts for services, but does not apply to a contract in which the primary purpose is for the procurement of property, goods, supplies and /or equipment. No services are being provided by CenterPoint under this agreement.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

A zero percentage goal for MWBE participation was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on October 17, 2016.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENT	FY17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$843,738.64	\$2,958,543.01	\$3,802,281.65

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2009-1236; Dated December 2, 2009

**Amount of Funding:**

Maximum Contract Amount: \$3,802,281.65 – 10 years

Source of Funding: \$3,802,281.65 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

Sherri Winslow

**Phone:** (832) 395-6377

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Tax Report</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>OBO Forms</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Ownership Information Forms</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Procurement Justification Form</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Listing of Officers</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Prior Council Action</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Funding Information</u>	Signed Cover sheet

**City of Houston**  
**Council Committee on**  
**Transportation, Technology, & Infrastructure**  
**Council Member Larry V. Green, Chair**  
**Council Member Karla Cisneros, Vice-Chair**



Jerry Davis, District B  
Dave Martin, District E  
Steven Le, District F  
Greg Travis, District G

Robert Gallegos, District I  
David W. Robinson, Position 2  
Amanda Edwards, Position 4

**October 17, 2016**  
**10:00 A.M.**

City Hall Council Chamber – 901 Bagby St., 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor

1. Welcome Remarks – Council Member Larry V. Green, Chair
2. Municipal Setting Designation – NFF Realty, LLC (349 West 24<sup>th</sup> St.)
  - Mark Wooten, Program Coordinator, Planning & Development Division, Public Works & Engineering Dept.
3. Adoption of the 2015 Commercial Energy Code
  - Mark Loethen, Deputy Director, Planning & Development Division, Public Works & Engineering Dept.
4. Technologies to Improve Utility Customer Service
  - Sherri Winslow, Senior Assistant Director, Resource Management Division, Public Works & Engineering Dept.
5. Interactive Voice Response Platform Migration for Public Works & Engineering Dept. Utility Customer Service
  - Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer, Houston Information Technology Services Dept.
6. Houston Information Technology Services Dept. Council Action Quarterly Forecast
  - Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer, Houston Information Technology Services Dept.
7. Public Comments



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Interlocal Agreement for Submerged Vehicle Project

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** to remove submerged abandoned vehicles from Sims Bayou, Brays Bayou and Buffalo Bayou - \$110,000 - General Fund

### **Background:**

Adopt an Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and the Harris County Flood Control District ("District") to remove submerged, abandoned vehicles from Sims, Brays and Buffalo bayous within the City and Harris County Precincts 1 and 2 (the "Project").

The District and City successfully completed a pilot project to remove 20 submerged vehicles from Brays and Sims Bayou. This Project is aimed to remove the remaining identified submerged vehicles located on Brays, Sims and Buffalo bayous. The District will perform all administrative duties associated with the Project, including, but not limited to, contracting with contractors, media contact, site security, water and road traffic plans and crowd control, and all necessary coordination, scheduling and notification required by agencies. The District will coordinate with the appropriate law enforcement agency to develop and follow a crime scene protocol for vehicle removal, custody, storage, and final disposition.

The total Project cost is estimated to be \$220,000. On November 15, 2016, Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the terms of the Interlocal Agreement and agreed to contribute \$110,000 towards the estimated costs of the Project. If City Council approves this Interlocal Agreement, the City will be obligated to contribute \$110,000 in matching funds toward the total estimated cost of the Project. Participation in funding the Project will not in any way commit the City to financial participation in the implementation of any future projects developed in relation to the Project.

The District will work diligently to complete the Project within twelve (12) months or until funding runs out, whichever occurs first. Either the City or County may terminate this Agreement, without cause, by 30 days' written notice.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2016-0257, 05/25/2016

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$110,000 – General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Contact Information:**

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1770  
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst 713-308-1779

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated  
Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchase of Inventory and  
Maintenance Control System

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$43,333.30 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of an Inventory and Maintenance Control System for the Houston Police Department Air Support Division

### **Background:**

The Acting Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$43,333.30 from the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund1800). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan Budget approved by City Council on July 20, 2016. These funds will support the purchase of an Inventory and Maintenance Control System for HPD's Air Support Division.

The current inventory and maintenance system used by HPD Air Support is unsupported as the vendor has gone out of business. A new system is required to provide the inventory of all parts used to maintain the aircrafts and track maintenance activities to meet FAA requirements.

HPD will purchase the new inventory system through the City's Interlocal Agreement with SafeWare, Inc., and follow all procurement policies and procedures.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$43,333.30 -Equipment Acquisition Consolidated (Fund 1800)

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1770  
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst 713-308-1779

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2016

HFD - Baylor Medicine of College

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1001 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department Base Station - \$3,388,000.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

Amend Ordinance 2013-1001, which passed November 3, 2013, to increase spending authority from \$6,399,000 to \$9,787,000 for professional staffing services for Houston Fire Department (HFD) Base Station.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief requests City Council amend the above-referenced ordinance to increase the spending authority of the contract with Baylor College of Medicine from \$6,399,000 to \$9,787,000 to provide professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station, also known as Telemetry.

This agreement began November 13, 2013 with a three year term in the amount not to exceed \$6,399,000, with option to renew for two (2) successive one-year terms.

HFD transports an average of 400-500 patients on any given day to area hospitals emergency rooms. Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) provides professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station located at the Houston Emergency Center. The personnel are responsible for communications between hospitals and Emergency Management System transport units for appropriate hospital destinations for proper care. Base Station personnel communicate with physicians, on scene emergency personnel regarding treatment and transport destination, as well as notifying the receiving hospital for preparations of arrival.

HFD desires to continue this level of care and has budgeted \$2.1 million for estimated FY17 expenditure. Therefore, the increase spending authority not to exceed \$3,388,000 is needed to meet the department's operational needs through contract term.

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Current Target Value	FY17	FY18	Total
\$6,399,000	\$1,225,000	\$2,163,000	\$9,787,000

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Hire Houston First:**

This contract meets the requirement of the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. BCM is a Medical School located in the Texas Medical Center.

**MWBE:**

OBO has waived the MWBE participation goal for this contract due to public or administrative emergency, specialized, technical or unique nature of business.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2013-1001 on November 3, 2013

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,388,000 General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Contact Information:**

Bryan Sky-Eagle                      Phone: 832-394-6762

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA- BCM

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:**

Amend Ordinance 2013-1001, which passed November 3, 2013, to increase maximum contract amount with Baylor College of Medicine.

**Category #**

4

**Page 1 of 2****Agenda Item****From: (Department or other point of origin):**Rodney West  
Interim Fire Chief  
Fire Department**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****Council District(s) Affected:** All**For additional information contact:**

Bryan Sky-Eagle

Phone: 832-394-6762

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance 2013-1001 on November 3, 2013

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Amend Ordinance 2013-1001, which passed November 3, 2013, to increase spending authority from \$6,399,000 to \$9,787,000 for professional staffing services for Houston Fire Department (HFD) Base Station.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,388,000 General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Finance Budget****SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief requests City Council amend the above-referenced ordinance to increase the spending authority of the contract with **Baylor College of Medicine** from **\$6,399,000 to \$9,787,000** to provide professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station, also known as Telemetry.

This agreement began November 13, 2013 with a three year term in the amount not to exceed \$6,399,000, with option to renew for two (2) successive one-year terms.

HFD transports an average of 400-500 patients on any given day to area hospitals emergency rooms. Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) provides professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station located at the Houston Emergency Center. The personnel are responsible for communications between hospitals and Emergency Management System transport units for appropriate hospital destinations for proper care. Base Station personnel communicate with physicians, on scene emergency personnel regarding treatment and transport destination, as well as notifying the receiving hospital for preparations of arrival.

HFD desires to continue this level of care and has budgeted \$2.1 million for estimated FY17 expenditure. Therefore, the increase spending authority not to exceed **\$3,388,000** is needed to meet the department's operational needs through contract term.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<b>Current Target Value</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$6,399,000	\$1,225,000	\$2,163,000	\$9,787,000

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



**Hire Houston First**

This contract meets the requirement of the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. BCM is a Medical School located in the Texas Medical Center.

**MWBE**

OBO has waived the MWBE participation goal for this contract due to public or administrative emergency, specialized, technical or unique nature of business.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date:

LGL CSA Plaintiff Offord

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing execution of Compromise, Settlement and Release Agreement between **FREDDIE OFFORD** and the City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$225,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

CLAIM: On or about December 21, 2011, Freddie Offord was involved in a motor vehicle accident with Craig Nickerson, a City of Houston employee. Mr. Nickerson was driving a City of Houston vehicle that struck Mr. Offord's vehicle as he entered the intersection. Mr. Offord claims to have suffered injuries as a result of the accident and further claims that the accident was Houston's fault.

As a result of the accident, Offord brought a lawsuit in Cause No. 2013-49769; *Freddie Offord v. City of Houston*; in the 270<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas. Mr. Offord has retained the services of Scott Webre, APLC to represent his legal interests in the lawsuit. Offord, Scott Webre APLC and Houston VA Medical Center on behalf of the Department of Veterans Affairs as Offord worker's compensation carrier, have offered to settle the claim and worker's compensation lien for the total sum of \$225,000.00.

After a thorough review, the Legal Department recommends that Council adopts an ordinance approving and authorizing the sum of \$225,000.00 and approving and authorizing the execution of a settlement between Freddie Offord and the City of Houston of which \$219,421.36 is to be made payable jointly to Freddie Offord and his attorney, Scott Webre APLC, and \$5,578.64 made payable to Houston VA Medical Center on behalf of the Department of Veterans Affairs.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$225,000.00-Property and Casualty Fund (1004)

### **Contact Information:**

Brian A. Amis, Assistant City Attorney

**Phone:** (832) 393-6464

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 1535 Arlington St

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1535 ARLINGTON STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1535 Arlington St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1535 Arlington St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
------------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

1535 Arlington St.	Houston Heights East	\$38,150	\$174,271	\$2,369	\$35,537
--------------------	----------------------	----------	-----------	---------	----------

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2008-2004

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 1535 Arlington

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1535 Arlington St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

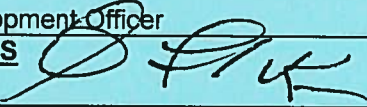
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

**SIGNATURES**



Council Districts affected:

1

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Phone: (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2008-2004

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1535 Arlington St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1535 Arlington St.	Houston Heights East	\$38,150	\$174,271	\$2,369	\$35,537

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

Director

Director





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 630 Columbia St

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **630 COLUMBIA STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 630 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 630 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land).

**The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
630 Columbia St.	Houston Heights South	\$45,094	\$337,011	\$4,717	\$70,750



Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0015

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson	Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar	Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA HSTE 630 Columbia	Signed Cover sheet

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in Designated Historic District for the property located at: 630 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURES**

Council Districts affected:

C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Phone: (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0015

## RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 630 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
630 Columbia St.	Houston Heights South	\$45,094	\$337,011	\$4,717	\$70,750

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

Director

Director



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 1851 Columbia St

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1851 COLUMBIA STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1851 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1851 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
------------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

1851 Columbia St.	Houston Heights East	\$198,558	\$118,833	\$697	\$10,453
-------------------	----------------------	-----------	-----------	-------	----------

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2008-0004

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 1851 Columbia

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1851 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURES**

Council Districts affected:

C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar

Phone: (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2008-0004

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1851 Columbia St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1851 Columbia St.	Houston Heights East	\$198,558	\$118,833	\$697	\$10,453

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

Director

Director



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 2115 Glen Haven Blvd

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **2115 GLEN HAVEN BOULEVARD** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2115 Glen Haven Blvd.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2115 Glen Haven Blvd.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount

that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
2115 Glen Haven Blvd.	\$478,275	\$514,115	\$7,477	\$112,156

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2016-0021.

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 2115 Glen Haven

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2115 Glen Haven Blvd.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURE**

**Council Districts affected:**

C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

Phone (832) 393-0937  
Phone: (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2016-0021.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2115 Glen Haven Blvd.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other

(Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
2115 Glen Haven Blvd.	\$478,275	\$514,115	\$7,477	\$112,156

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

Director

Director





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 602 Highland St

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **602 HIGHLAND STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 602 Highland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 602 Highland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
------------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

602 Highland St.	Woodland Heights	\$100	\$91,656	\$1,301	\$19,510
------------------	------------------	-------	----------	---------	----------

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0016

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 602 Highland

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 602 Highland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

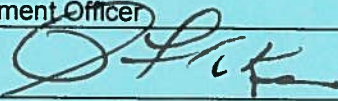
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

**SIGNATURES**



**Council Districts affected:**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**Phone:** (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0016

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 602 Highland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**      ☐ General Fund      ☐ Grant Fund      ☐ Enterprise Fund      ☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
602 Highland St.	Woodland Heights	\$100	\$91,656	\$1,301	\$19,510

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

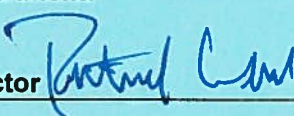
**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Director**

**Director**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 3404 Piping Rock Ln

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **3404 PIPING ROCK LANE** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3404 Piping Rock Ln.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3404 Piping Rock Ln.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:



<b>Historic Landmark</b>	<b>Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)</b>	<b>Total Restoration Expenditure</b>	<b>Estimated Yr. One Exemption</b>	<b>Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.</b>
3404 Piping Rock Ln.	\$305,416	\$1,674,131	\$4,922	\$73,827

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2013-0046.

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 3404 Piping

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3404 Piping Rock Ln.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**SIGNATURE**

Council Districts affected:

G

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

Phone (832) 393-0937  
Phone: (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2013-0046.

## RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 3404 Piping Rock Ln.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other  
(Specify)

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2015 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
3404 Piping Rock Ln.	\$305,416	\$1,674,131	\$4,922	\$73,827

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Planning & Development  
Department:

Other Authorization:

Director

Director



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

MYR - HSTE 1809 Summer St

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1809 SUMMER STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1809 Summer St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1809 Summer St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption
------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------

					<b>over 15 Yr.</b>
1809 Summer St.	First Ward	\$20,500	\$304,850	\$268	\$4,021

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2014-0022

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937  
Ketan Inamdar              Phone: (832) 393-0840

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA HSTE 1809 Summer

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1809 Summer St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

**SIGNATURES**



Council Districts affected:

C

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Ketan Inamdar

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Phone: (832) 393-0840

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2014-0022

## RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1809 Summer St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount of Funding:** No funding required.

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2016 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1809 Summer St.	First Ward	\$20,500	\$304,850	\$268	\$4,021

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

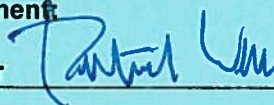
**Finance Department:**

**Planning & Development Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

Director

Director





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2016

MYR - Enlarging TIRZ 07 OST/Almeda Annex

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance to annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail /Almeda Corridors Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail / Almeda Corridors Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail /Almeda Corridors Zone) (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1997-478 on May 5, 1997. The City subsequently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2008-418 on May 14, 2008 and by Ordinance No. 2013-796 on September 13, 2013. The Zone expires on December 31, 2028.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 327 acres into the Zone. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing City tax increment reinvestment zones (TIRZs) represent 16.95% taxable value towards the statutory cap of 25% of the taxable value of property in the City. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .05% from 16.95% to 17.00% towards the 25% cap.

The proposed annexation will enable the development of public infrastructure, facilities and streetscape improvements and facilitate development and redevelopment of affordable housing along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone's pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 1997-478, 05/07/1997;

Ord. 2008-418, 05/14/2008;

Ord. 2013-796,09/13/2013

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0987

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA TIRZ 07 OST\_Alameda Annex

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance to annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail /Almeda Corridors Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

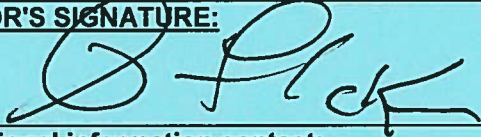
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

D

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0987

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. Ord.1997-478, 05/07/1997; Ord. 2008-418,05/14/2008; Ord. 2013-796,09/13/2013

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail / Almeda Corridors Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail /Almeda Corridors Zone) (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1997-478 on May 5, 1997. The City subsequently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2008-418 on May 14, 2008 and by Ordinance No. 2013-796 on September 13, 2013. The Zone expires on December 31, 2028.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 327 acres into the Zone. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing City tax increment reinvestment zones (TIRZs) represent 16.95% taxable value towards the statutory cap of 25% of the taxable value of property in the City. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .05% from 16.95% to 17.00% towards the 25% cap.

The proposed annexation will enable the development of public infrastructure, facilities and streetscape improvements and facilitate development and redevelopment of affordable housing along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone's pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2016

MYR - TIRZ 07 OST/Almeda PP Amend 6

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2038 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance to approving a Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and Extension of the Zone's Duration for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1997-478 on May 7, 1997, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-539 on May 20, 1997.

Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1998-1146 on December 15, 1998, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0829 on August 11, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2006-1110 on August 11, 2006, the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-419 on May 14, 2008 and the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-797 on September 11, 2013.

On November 18, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved the proposed Sixth Amendment to the Plan (the "Sixth Amended Plan") and transmitted it to the City Council for approval.

The Sixth Amended Plan addresses future public infrastructure, facilities and streetscape improvements and facilitates development and redevelopment of affordable housing along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Zone.

The Sixth Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2038. The extension does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amended Plan and extend the duration of the Zone for an additional 10 years from December 31, 2028, to December 31, 2038.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1997-478,05/07/1997; Ord. No.1997-539,05/20/1997; Ord. No. 1998-1146,12/15/1998; Ord. No.1999-0829, 07/11/1999; Ord. No. 2006-1110, 8/11/2006 ; Ord. No. 2008-419, 5/14/2008; Ord. No. 2013-797;9/11/2013

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0987

**ATTACHMENTS:**

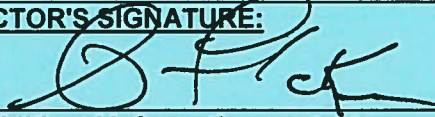
**Description**

**Type**

RCA TIRZ 07 OST\_Almeda PP Amend 6

Signed Cover sheet



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #****SUBJECT:** Ordinance to approving a Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone).**Category #****Page**  
1 of 1**Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council Districts affected:**  
D**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0987**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1997-478,05/07/1997; Ord. No.1997-539,05/20/1997; Ord. No. 1998-1146,12/15/1998; Ord. No.1999-0829, 07/11/1999; Ord. No. 2006-1110, 8/11/2006 ; Ord. No. 2008-419, 5/14/2008; Ord. No. 2013-797,9/11/2013

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and Extension of the Zone's Duration for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund  
☒ N/A☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1997-478 on May 7, 1997, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-539 on May 20, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1998-1146 on December 15, 1998, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0829 on August 11, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2006-1110 on August 11, 2006, the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-419 on May 14, 2008 and the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-797 on September 11, 2013.

On November 18, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved the proposed Sixth Amendment to the Plan (the "Sixth Amended Plan") and transmitted it to the City Council for approval.

The Sixth Amended Plan addresses future public infrastructure, facilities and streetscape improvements and facilitates development and redevelopment of affordable housing along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Zone.

The Sixth Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2038. The extension does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amended Plan and extend the duration of the Zone for an additional 10 years from December 31, 2028, to December 31, 2038.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Authorization:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with FBC MUD 142

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142 - DISTRICT F - LE**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.



Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy

**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - LPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Annexing FBC MUD 142  
Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT F - LE**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with Lake Forest UD

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **LAKE FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

### **Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy

**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - LPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Annexing Lake Forest UD  
Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **LAKE FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 35 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with MC MUD 119

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 119 - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy

**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - LPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Annexing MC MUD 119  
Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 119** (the "District") and certain area located in the vicinity of the district, in Montgomery County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 37 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA

Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with Reid Road MUD 1

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**  
**- DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - LPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Annexing Reid Road  
MUD 1 Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1** (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 39 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.



Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Approving Strategic  
Partnership Agreement with Trail of the Lakes MUD

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy

**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - LPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Annexing Trail of the  
Lakes MUD Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **TRAIL OF THE LAKES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a Regulatory Plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 41 above**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these Districts, the city is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use. There is no population located in these territories. Upon annexation the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District. For each of the Districts that include the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend Section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. In areas where there is no out-of-district territory being annexed, the city is not required to provide a service.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 9 and November 16.

### **Amendments to existing Agreements:**

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Public Hearings: November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Rupesh Koshy  
**Phone:** 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

25DSGN107 Professional Architectural Services NEQB

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,212,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **REY de la REZA ARCHITECTS, INC dba RDLR ARCHITECTS, INC** to Perform Design and Construction Phase Services for the new Public Works & Engineering Northeast Quadrant Building - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

**Specific Explanation:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with RdlR Architects, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new PWE Northeast Quadrant facility to house water and wastewater operations.

On February 26 and March 4, 2016. GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional architectural services to design a replacement facility for the existing PWE Northeast Quadrant Building located at 718 East Burrell St. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents and key personnel on experience and proposed team relationships. The Statements of Qualifications were received on April 7, 2016, and twelve architectural firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from PWE and GSD to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. RdlR Architects, Inc. received the most points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 718 East Burrell St. (Key Map 453E)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project will demolish the existing building and construct a new 30,000 sf PWE Northeast Quadrant Building at the same site. The new facility will include administrative offices, storage, locker rooms. break rooms. conference rooms. rest rooms. showers, workshop. kitchen, auditorium, and support function. Site improvements will include landscaping, parking. storm water detention if required, fencing. exterior lighting, and a back-up generator. The new building will be designed with energy efficient mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and meet all current environmental standards. The Architect will incorporate LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards in the project with a goal of Silver Certification.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as

a lump sum and Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$877,000.00 Basic Services Fee  
\$200,000.00 Additional Services Fee  
\$25,000.00 Reimbursable Expenses  
**\$1,103,100.00 Total Contract Services**  
\$19,000.00 Civic Art (1.75%)  
\$90,000.00 Salary Recovery  
**\$1,212,400.00 Total Funding**

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for this contract. The Architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

The Lauck Group, Inc.

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CSF Consulting, L.P.	Civil/Structural/Topographic & Utility Surveys	\$122,000.00	11.11%
Interiors/Graphics/FFE	\$ 30,000.00	2.72%	
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Enhanced LEED Commissioning	\$ 35,000.00	3.17%
4B Technology Group, LLC	Security/IT	\$ 29,000.00	2.63%
Halford Busby LLC	Cost Estimating	\$ 24,650.00	2.23%
Asakura Robinson	Landscape Architecture	\$ 24,000.00	2.18%
A & R Engineering	Geotechnical/Platting Services	<u>\$ 5,500.00</u>	<u>0.50%</u>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There are no additional operational or maintenance costs as the project will replace an existing facility and associated improvements.

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$1,212,400.00** PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L Nisby

**Phone:** 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**



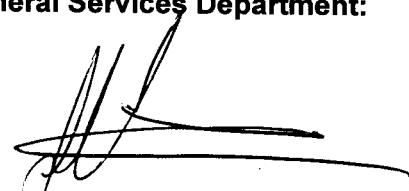
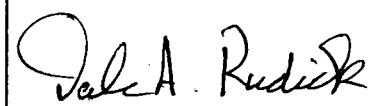
**Description**

Executed RCA  
MAPS

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Architectural Services Contract Rey de la Reza Architects, Inc. dba RdIR Architects, Inc. New Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Northeast Quadrant Building WBS No. R-950000-0001-3 / S-950000-0001-3		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda</b> <b>Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> Scott Minnix  10/13/16		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> H	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> \$1,212,400.00 PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) <i>W.P. 11/15/2016</i>			<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with RdIR Architects, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new PWE Northeast Quadrant facility to house water and wastewater operations.  On February 26 and March 4, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional architectural services to design a replacement facility for the existing PWE Northeast Quadrant Building located at 718 East Burrese St. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents and key personnel on experience and proposed team relationships. The Statements of Qualifications were received on April 7, 2016, and twelve architectural firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from PWE and GSD to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. RdIR Architects, Inc. received the most points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.			
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> 718 East Burrese St. (Key Map 453E)			
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The project will demolish the existing building and construct a new 30,000 sf PWE Northeast Quadrant Building at the same site. The new facility will include administrative offices, storage, locker rooms, break rooms, conference rooms, rest rooms, showers, workshop, kitchen, auditorium, and support function. Site improvements will include landscaping, parking, storm water detention if required, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator. The new building will be designed with energy efficient mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and meet all current environmental standards. The Architect will incorporate LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards in the project with a goal of Silver Certification.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 25DSGN107</b>	
<b>General Services Department:</b>  Richard A. Vella. Chief of Design & Construction Division		<b>Department of Public Works and Engineering:</b>  Dale Rudick, P.E. Director	

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Architectural Services Contract Rey de la Reza Architects, Inc. dba RdIR Architects, Inc. New Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Northeast Quadrant Building WBS No. R-950000-0001-3 / S-950000-0001-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  ON	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 877,600.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 200,500.00	Additional Services Fee
\$ 25,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
<b>\$ 1,103,100.00</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 19,300.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 90,000.00	Salary Recovery
<b>\$ 1,212,400.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for this contract. The Architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CSF Consulting, L.P.	Civil/Structural/Topographic/Utility Surveys & Platting Services	\$122,500.00	11.11%
The Lauck Group, Inc.	Interiors/Graphics	\$ 30,000.00	2.72%
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Enhanced LEED Commissioning	\$ 35,000.00	3.17%
4B Technology Group, LLC	Security/IT	\$ 29,000.00	2.63%
Halford Busby LLC	Cost Estimating	\$ 24,650.00	2.23%
Asakura Robinson LLC	Landscape Architecture	\$ 24,000.00	2.18%
A & R Engineering & Testing, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 5,500.00	0.50%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$270,650.00</b>	<b>24.54%</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There are no additional operational or maintenance costs as the project will replace an existing facility and associated improvements.

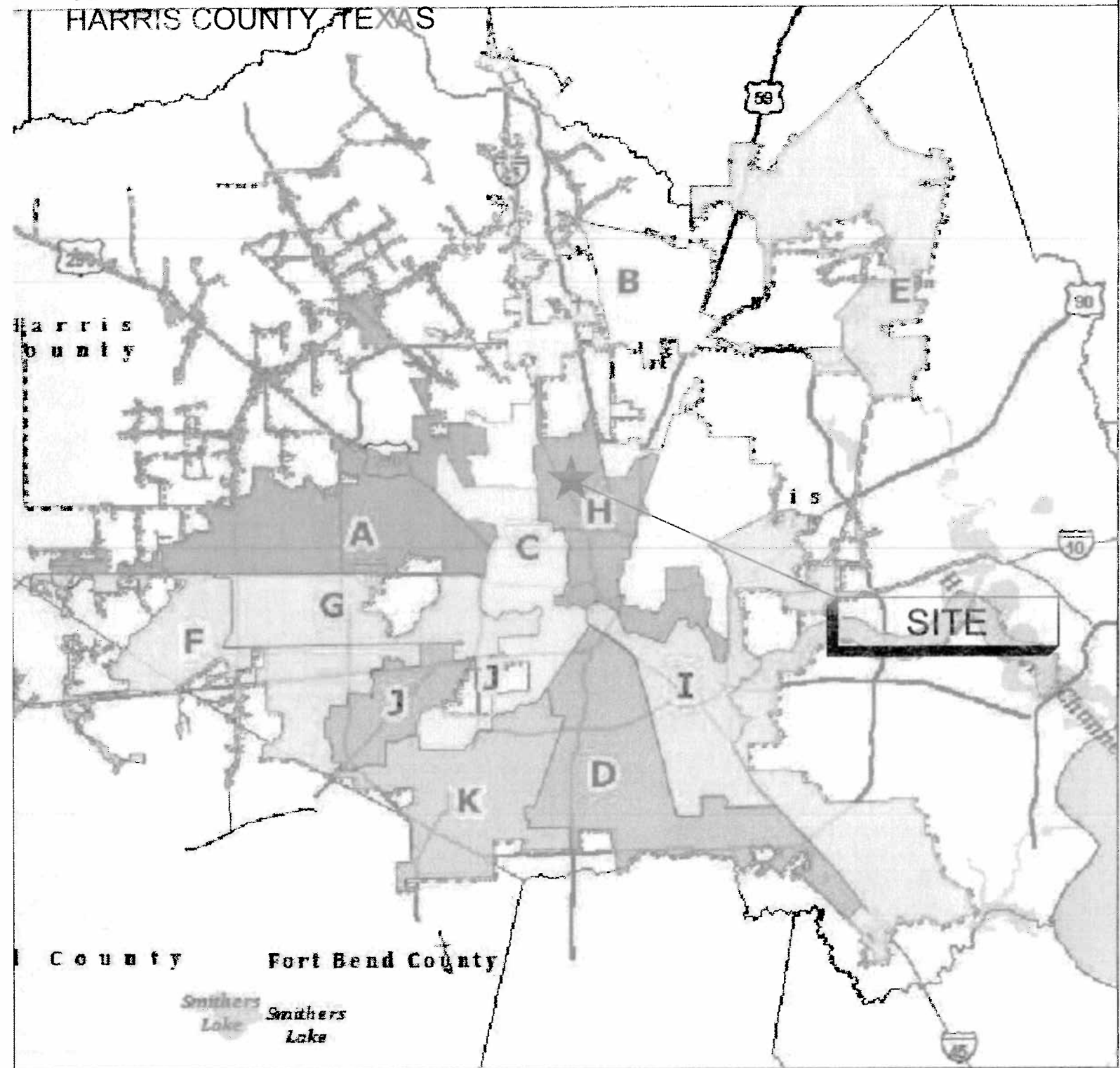
**CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION:**

See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:ON:on

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Magda Alanis, Veronica Lizama, Deborah McNulty, Maricela Kruseman, Morris Scott, Martha Leyva, File

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



New Public Works and Engineering  
**Northeast Quadrant Building**

718 EAST BURRESS ST.  
HOUSTON, TX 77022



New Public Works and Engineering  
**Northeast Quadrant Building**

718 EAST BURRESS ST.  
HOUSTON, TX 77022



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

25CONS308 Award CMAR NEQB

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$109,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Manager At Risk Contract between the City of Houston and **MORGANTI TEXAS, INC** to provide Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Services for the new Public Works & Engineering Northeast Quadrant Building - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Morganti Texas, Inc. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the new PWE Northeast Quadrant Building project. The requested appropriation will fund pre-construction phase services. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for construction phase services under a separate Council action.

On March 11 and March 18, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for CMAR services for the new PWE Northeast Quadrant Building Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on pre-construction and construction management experience, key personnel's experience, and firm's safety rating. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 31, 2016, and five firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from PWE and GSD to evaluate the respondents. All five firms were requested to submit construction phase fee proposals. Morganti Texas, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 718 East Burress St. (Key Map:453E)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project will demolish the existing building and construct a new PWE Northeast Quadrant Building located at the same site. The new facility will be approximately 30,000 S.F. and include administrative offices, storage, locker rooms, break rooms, conference rooms, rest rooms, showers, workshop, kitchen, auditorium, and support functions. Site improvements will include landscaping, parking, storm water detention if required, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator.

The new building will be constructed with energy efficient mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and meet all current environmental and LEED6 (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award a CMAR contract to Morganti Texas, Inc .. and appropriate funds for preconstruction phase services.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 99,200.00 Pre-Construction Services

\$ 10,000.00 Pre-Construction Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses (Estimate)

**\$109,200.00 Total Pre-Construction Phase Services**

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the CMAR delivery method for this project.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There are no additional operational or maintenance costs as the project will replace an existing facility and associated improvements.

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$109,200.00**   PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L Nisby

**Phone:** 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Executed RCA

Maps

**Type**


Backup Material

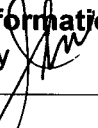
Backup Material

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract Morganti Texas, Inc. New Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Northeast Quadrant Building WBS No. R-950000-0001-4 / S-950000-0001-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
--	-----------------------	--------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
---	-------------------------	--------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>10/13/16</i> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> H
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction manager at risk contract and appropriate funds for the project.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> <b>\$109,200.00</b> PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) <i>U.P. 11/15/2016</i>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Morganti Texas, Inc., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the new PWE Northeast Quadrant Building project. The requested appropriation will fund pre-construction phase services. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for construction phase services under a separate Council action.

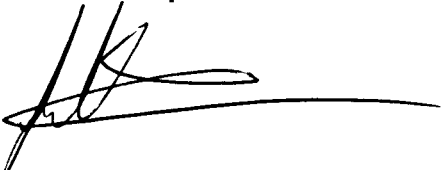

On March 11 and March 18, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for CMAR services for the new PWE Northeast Quadrant Building Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on pre-construction and construction management experience, key personnel's experience, and firm's safety rating. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 31, 2016, and five firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from PWE and GSD to evaluate the respondents. All five firms were requested to submit construction phase fee proposals. Morganti Texas, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 718 East Burress St. (Key Map:453E)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project will demolish the existing building and construct a new PWE Northeast Quadrant Building located at the same site. The new facility will be approximately 30,000 S.F. and include administrative offices, storage, locker rooms, break rooms, conference rooms, rest rooms, showers, workshop, kitchen, auditorium, and support functions. Site improvements will include landscaping, parking, storm water detention if required, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator.

The new building will be constructed with energy efficient mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and meet all current environmental and LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID # 25CONS308</b>
-------------------------------	--	----------------------------

<b>General Services Department:</b>  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Department of Public Works and Engineering:</b>  Dale Rudick, P.E. Director
---	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract Morganti Texas, Inc. New Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Northeast Quadrant Building WBS No. R-950000-0001-4 / S-950000-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> ON	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award a CMAR contract to Morganti Texas, Inc., and appropriate funds for pre-construction phase services.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 99,200.00	Pre-Construction Services
\$ 10,000.00	Pre-Construction Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses (Estimate)
<u>\$109,200.00</u>	<b>Total Pre-Construction Phase Services</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the CMAR delivery method for this project.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There are no additional operational or maintenance costs as the project will replace an existing facility and associated improvements.

**CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION:**

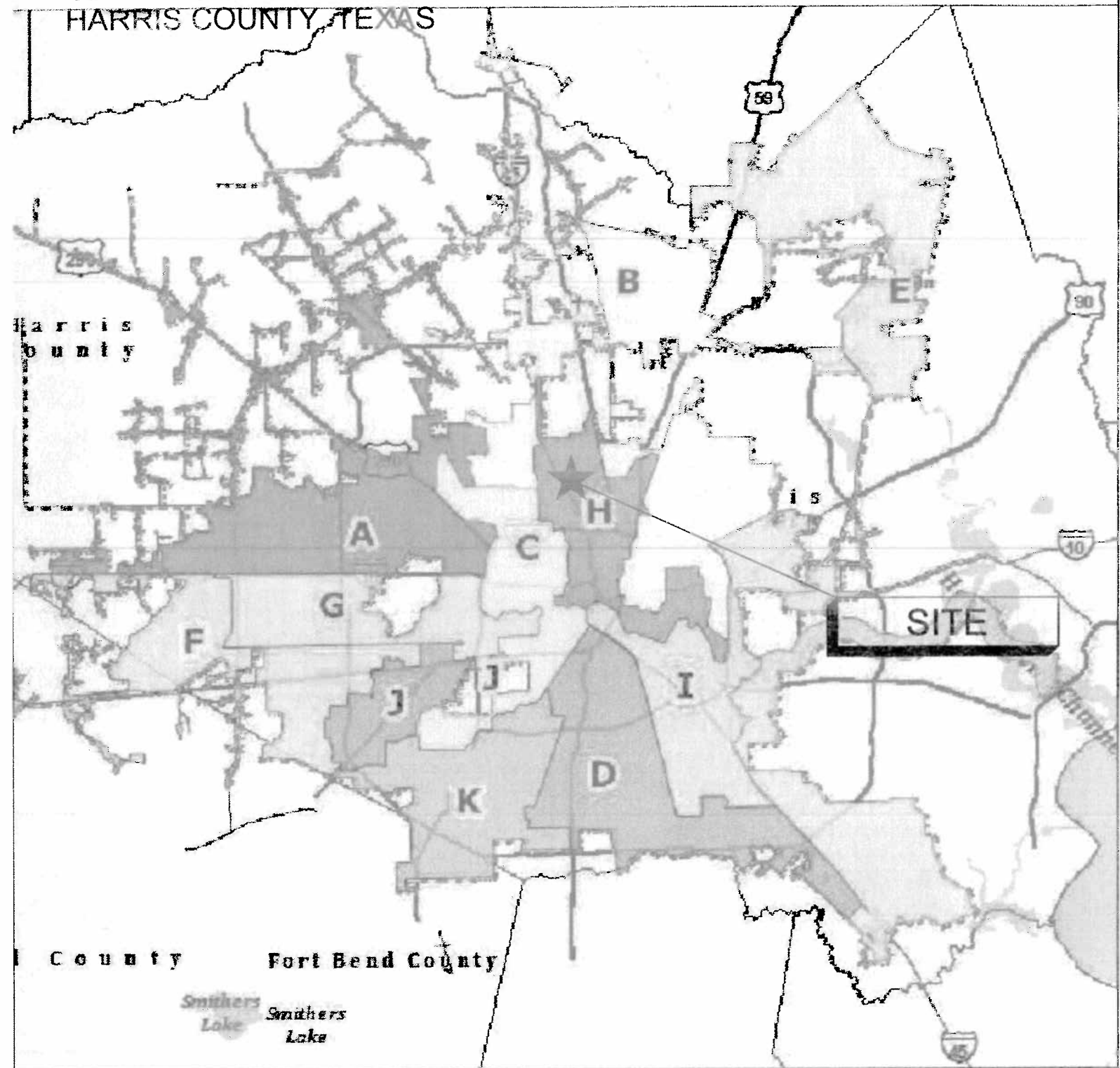
See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:on

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Magda Alanis, Veronica Lizama, Deborah McNulty, Maricela Kruseman, Morris Scott, Martha Leyva, File



CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



New Public Works and Engineering  
**Northeast Quadrant Building**

718 EAST BURRESS ST.  
HOUSTON, TX 77022



New Public Works and Engineering  
**Northeast Quadrant Building**

718 EAST BURRESS ST.  
HOUSTON, TX 77022



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20TAA174 ILA / Harris County

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,664.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Improvements to Gellhorn Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0156)  
**DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for improvements to Gellhorn Drive. WBS Nos. N-000623-0001-7 and R-000521-0105-7

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The City of Houston, Harris County and the Texas Department of Transportation entered into an Advance Funding Agreement to construct improvements to Gellhorn Drive from IH 610 to Wallisville Road via a separate three-party agreement. City Council approved the Advance Funding Agreement under Ordinance No. 2011-0156 dated March 2, 2011. Under the terms of the agreement, the County is solely responsible for design costs of the Project. However, the City is requesting the County to include the design of utility improvements into the plans.

**DESCRIPTION:** The utility improvements to be included in the design consist of the replacement of an existing sanitary sewer force main between IH 610 and the existing sanitary sewer lift station and an extension of a new sanitary sewer force main which will also include an extension to the existing sanitary sewer gravity line and replacement as needed to the existing sanitary sewer gravity line.

**LOCATION:** The project is located in Key Map Grids 455Z, 495C, and 495D.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** This agreement is between the City of Houston and Harris County and it entails the design of utility improvements as specified for an agreed upon fee of \$13,664.00.

### **ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate \$13,664.00 for the design of City Utility Improvements.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-0156 Dated: 03/02/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

\$13,664.00 from the PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$12,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

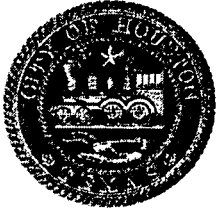
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20TAA174 ILA / Harris County

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for improvements to Gellhorn Drive. WBS Nos. N-000623-0001-7 and R-000521-0105-7

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The City of Houston, Harris County and the Texas Department of Transportation entered into an Advance Funding Agreement to construct improvements to Gellhorn Drive from IH 610 to Wallisville Road via a separate three-party agreement. City Council approved the Advance Funding Agreement under Ordinance No. 2011-0156 dated March 2, 2011. Under the terms of the agreement, the County is solely responsible for design costs of the Project. However, the City is requesting the County to include the design of utility improvements into the plans.

**DESCRIPTION:** The utility improvements to be included in the design consist of the replacement of an existing sanitary sewer force main between IH 610 and the existing sanitary sewer lift station and an extension of a new sanitary sewer force main which will also include an extension to the existing sanitary sewer gravity line and replacement as needed to the existing sanitary sewer gravity line.

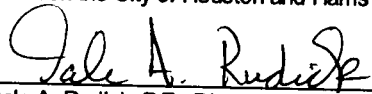
**LOCATION:** The project is located in Key Map Grids 455Z, 495C, and 495D.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** This agreement is between the City of Houston and Harris County and it entails the design of utility improvements as specified for an agreed upon fee of \$13,664.00.

### **ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate \$13,664.00 for the design of City Utility Improvements.

  
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-0156 Dated: 03/02/2011

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$13,664.00 from the PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$12,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

### **Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

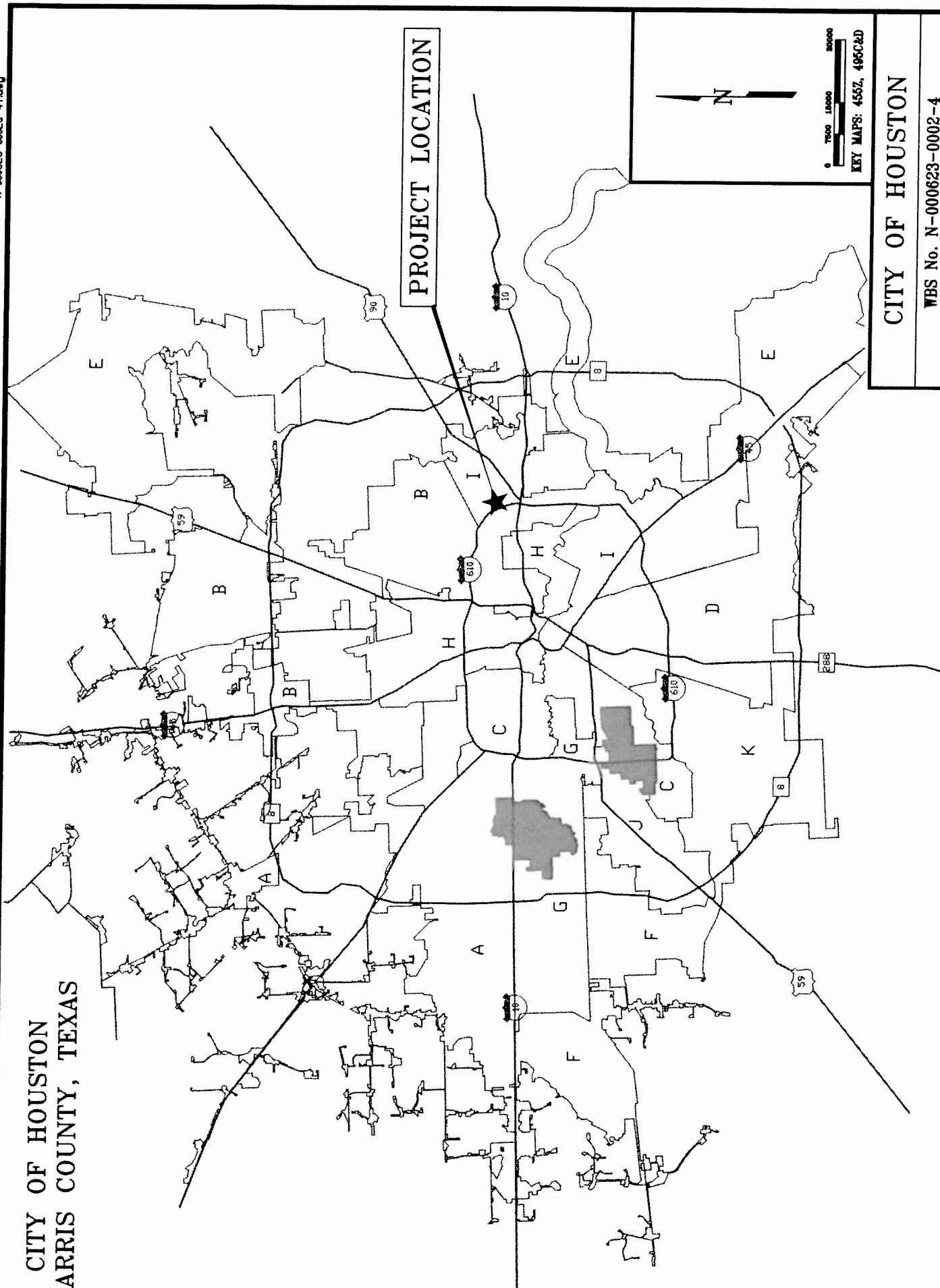
Maps  
Copy of Agreement  
SAP  
Prior Council Action

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material

# CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

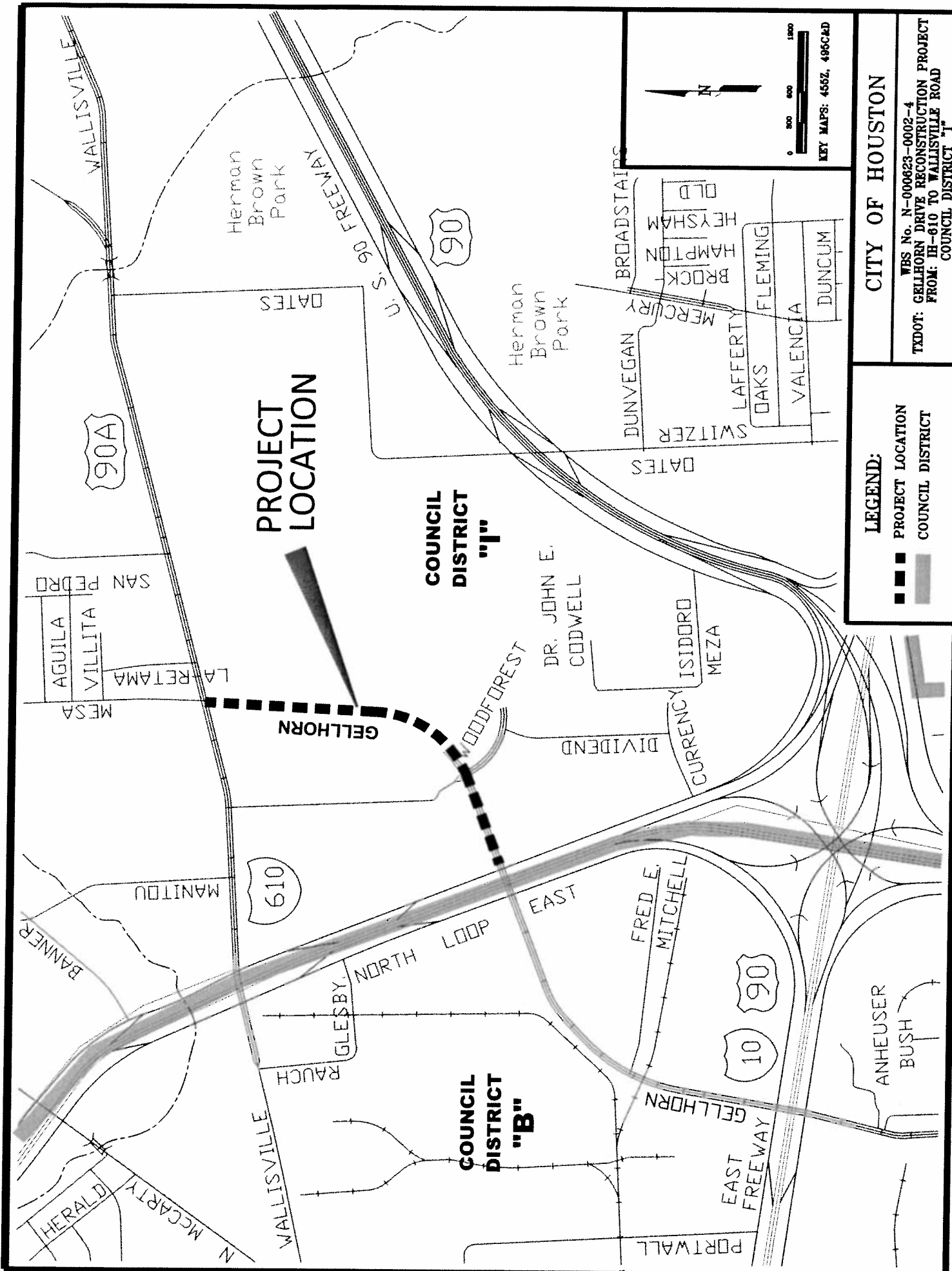
PROJECT LOCATION



## CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-000623-0002-4

TXDOT: GELHORN DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT  
FROM IH-610 TO WALLISVILLE ROAD  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: "I"



h:\design\acad\autocad\work\rca\n-000623-0002a-4.dwg

Drawn By: Alvin Watts



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A

Item Creation Date:

20TAA180 Amendment / TxDOT

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$119,515.36 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzels Branch (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0506 as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzels Branch. WBS Nos. N-140002-0001-7 and S-000521-T104-7.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program which is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). This program replaces or rehabilitates structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzels Branch which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Key Map Grid 450V.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 112696, dated May 26, 2011 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed under the Federal Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project. Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar



amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council under Resolution No. 2011-0031 dated December 7, 2011 approved the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT. Resolution No. 2011-0031 was amended under Resolution No. 2012-0022 dated July 25, 2012 to include specific language regarding the affected bridge that did not alter the original function of the resolution.

On May 29, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0506, City Council entered into an Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the rehabilitation or replacement of Hollister Road Bridge. On October 7, 2015, City Council entered into an agreement under Ordinance No. 2015-0946 mandating that TxDOT acquire a City of Houston Flood Plain permit for the construction of the proposed bridge reconstruction project. The cost of the permit to be paid to the City Engineer's Office was \$5,000.00. This fee was not an apparent cost to TxDOT and was not included in the estimated cost for construction. The City of Houston agreed to reimburse TxDOT for the payment of the required City of Houston Flood Plain Permit Fee.

TxDOT and the City agree to amend the original agreement due to the City's request to incorporate the design and construction of its utilities in this project. TxDOT has prepared an Estimate of Direct Costs indicating the City's portion of the cost as \$99,596.14. The total requested appropriation is \$119,515.36 to be appropriated as follows: \$99,596.14 for construction costs and \$19,919.22 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-140002-0001-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000521-T104-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the first amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0946, Dated: 10/07/2015  
Ordinance No. 2013-0506, Dated: 05/29/2013  
Resolution No. 2012-0022, Dated: 07/25/2012  
Resolution No. 2011-0031, Dated: 12/07/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$119,515.36 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$5,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$15,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

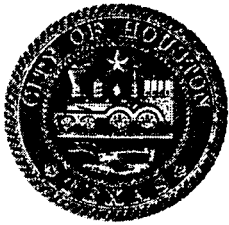
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date:

20TAA180 Amendment / TxDOT

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzels Branch. WBS Nos. N-140002-0001-7 and S-000521-T104-7.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program which is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). This program replaces or rehabilitates structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzels Branch which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Key Map Grid 450V.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 112696, dated May 26, 2011 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed under the Federal Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project. Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council under Resolution No. 2011-0031 dated December 7, 2011 approved the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT. Resolution No. 2011-0031 was amended under Resolution No. 2012-0022 dated July 25, 2012 to include specific language regarding the affected bridge that did not alter the original function of the resolution.

On May 29, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0506, City Council entered into an Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the rehabilitation or replacement of Hollister Road Bridge. On October 7, 2015, City Council entered into an agreement under Ordinance No. 2015-0946 mandating that TxDOT acquire a City of Houston Flood Plain permit for the construction of the proposed bridge reconstruction project. The cost of the permit to be paid to the City Engineer's Office was \$5,000.00. This fee was not an apparent cost to TxDOT and was not included in the estimated cost for construction. The City of Houston agreed to reimburse TxDOT for the payment of the required City of Houston Flood Plain Permit Fee.

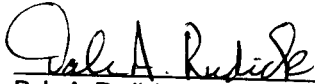
TxDOT and the City agree to amend the original agreement due to the City's request to incorporate the design and construction of its utilities in this project. TxDOT has prepared an Estimate of Direct Costs indicating the City's portion of the cost as \$99,596.14. The total requested appropriation is \$119,515.36 to be appropriated as follows: \$99,596.14 for construction costs and \$19,919.22 for CIP Cost Recovery.

### **ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-140002-0001-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000521-T104-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the first amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0946, Dated: 10/07/2015  
Ordinance No. 2013-0506, Dated: 05/29/2013  
Resolution No. 2012-0022, Dated: 07/25/2012  
Resolution No. 2011-0031, Dated: 12/07/2011

**Amount of Funding:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$119,515.36 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$5,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$15,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps  
Copy of Agreement

**Type**

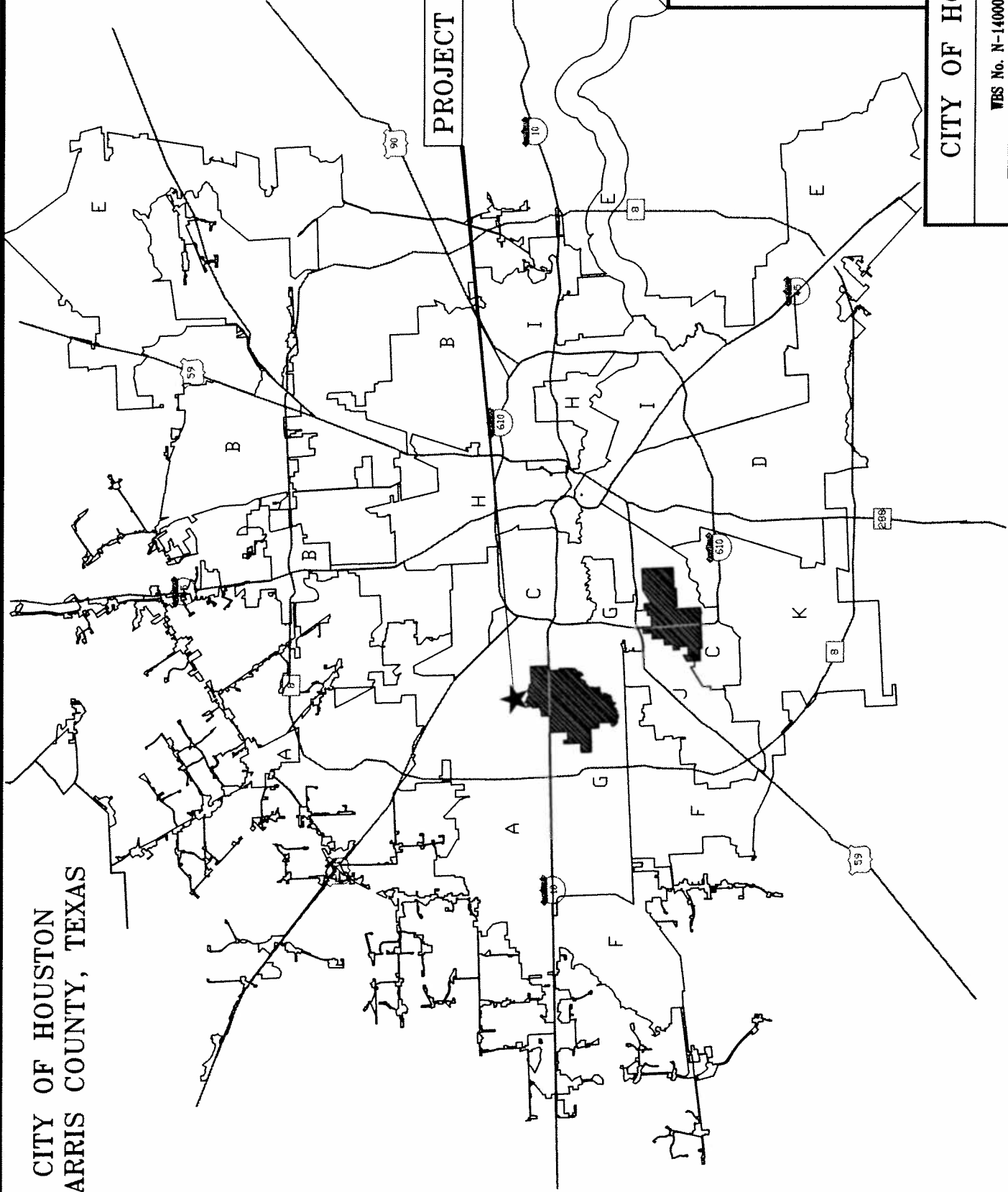
Backup Material  
Backup Material

SAP  
Prior Council Action

Backup Material  
Backup Material

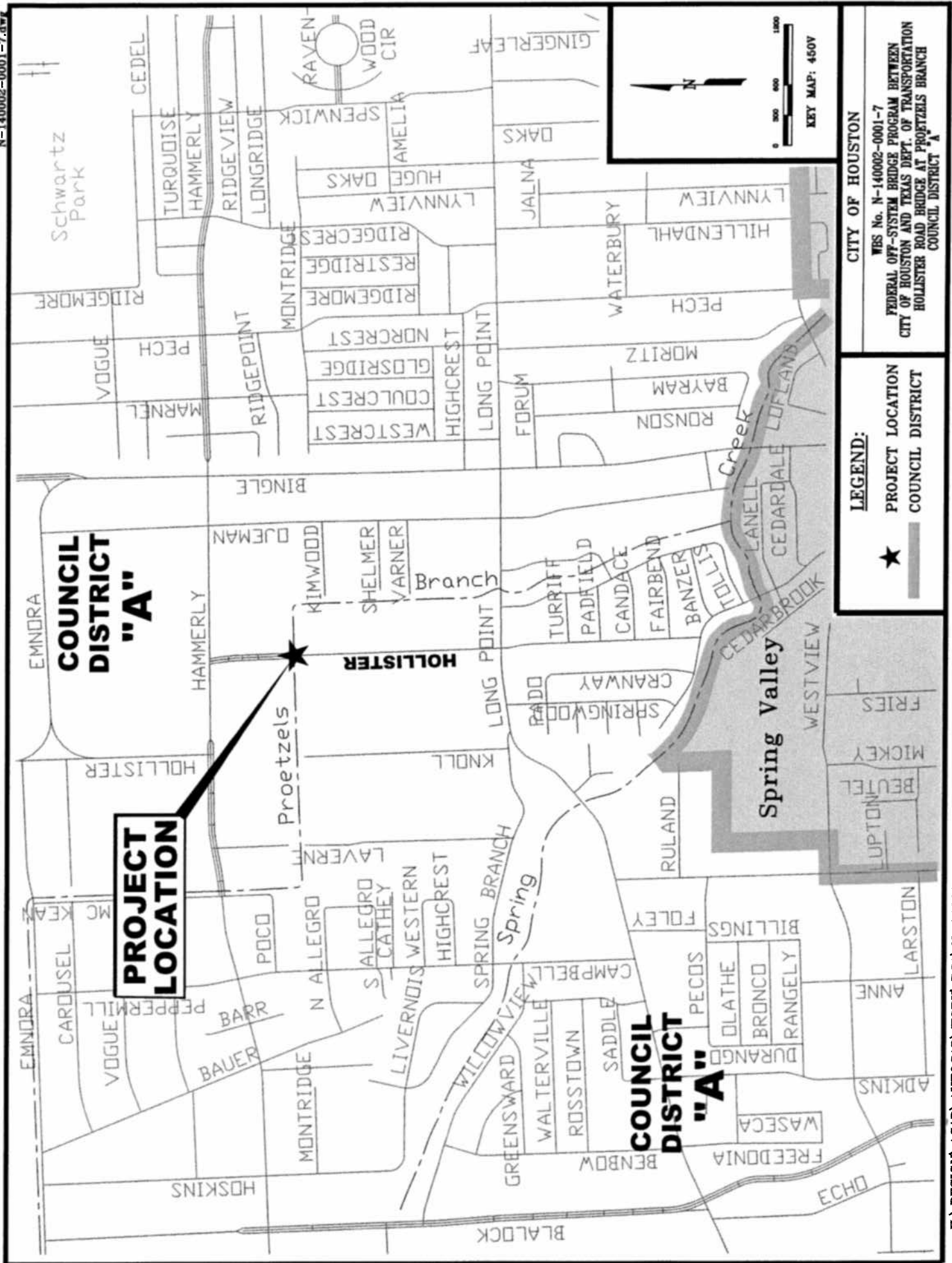
CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-140002-0001-7  
FEDERAL OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE PROGRAM BETWEEN  
CITY OF HOUSTON AND TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION  
HOLLISTER ROAD BRIDGE AT PROTZELS BRANCH  
COUNCIL DISTRICT A





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

20TAA179 Amendment / TXDOT

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$82,335.16 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Windfern Road Bridge at Cole Creek (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0759 as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Windfern Road Bridge at Cole Creek. WBS Nos. N-140004-0001-7 and S-000521-0200-7

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program which is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). This program replaces or rehabilitates structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Windfern Road Bridge at Cole Creek which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Key Map Grid 410S and T.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113074, dated April 26, 2012 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed under the Federal Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project. Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar

amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council under Resolution No. 2012-0031 dated October 17, 2012 approved the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT for Windfern Road Bridge. By Ordinance No. 2013-0759, City Council approved the original Advanced Funding Agreement on August 21, 2013.

On October 7, 2015, City Council entered into an agreement under Ordinance No. 2015-0946 mandating that TxDOT acquire a City of Houston Flood Plain permit for the construction of the proposed bridge reconstruction project. The cost of the permit to be paid to the City Engineer's Office was \$5,000.00. This fee was not an apparent cost to TxDOT and was not included in the estimated cost for construction. The City of Houston agreed to reimburse TxDOT for the payment of the required City of Houston Flood Plain Permit Fee.

TxDOT and the City agreed to amend the original agreement due to the City's request to incorporate the design of its utilities in this project. City Council approved the amendment under Ordinance No. 2015-0983 dated October 14, 2015 and appropriated \$11,935.20 for design costs.

TxDOT and the City have agreed to a second amendment to incorporate the construction costs of the City of Houston utility improvements. TxDOT has prepared an Estimate of Direct Costs indicating the City's portion of the cost as \$68,612.64. The total requested appropriation is \$82,335.16 to be appropriated as follows: \$68,612.64 for construction costs and \$13,722.52 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-140004-0001-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000521-0201-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the second amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0983, Dated: 10/14/2015



Ordinance No. 2015-0946, Dated: 10/07/2015  
Ordinance No. 2013-0759, Dated: 08/21/2013  
Resolution No. 2012-0031, Dated: 10/17/2012

**Amount of Funding:**

\$82,335.16 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$11,935.20 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$5,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$15,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director  
(832) 395-2326

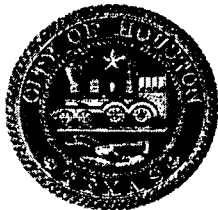
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

20TAA179 Amendment / TXDOT

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Windfern Road Bridge at Cole Creek. WBS Nos. N-140004-0001-7 and S-000521-0200-7

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program which is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). This program replaces or rehabilitates structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Windfern Road Bridge at Cole Creek which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Key Map Grid 410S and T.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113074, dated April 26, 2012 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed under the Federal Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project. Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council under Resolution No. 2012-0031 dated October 17, 2012 approved the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT for Windfern Road Bridge. By Ordinance No. 2013-0759, City Council approved the original Advanced Funding Agreement on August 21, 2013.

On October 7, 2015, City Council entered into an agreement under Ordinance No. 2015-0946 mandating that TxDOT acquire a City of Houston Flood Plain permit for the construction of the proposed bridge reconstruction project. The cost of the permit to be paid to the City Engineer's Office was \$5,000.00. This fee was not an apparent cost to TxDOT and was not included in the estimated cost for construction. The City of Houston agreed to reimburse TxDOT for the payment of the required City of Houston Flood Plain Permit Fee.

TxDOT and the City agreed to amend the original agreement due to the City's request to incorporate the design of its utilities in this project. City Council approved the amendment under Ordinance No. 2015-0983 dated October 14, 2015 and appropriated \$11,935.20 for design costs.

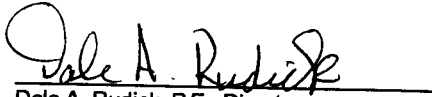
TxDOT and the City have agreed to a second amendment to incorporate the construction costs of the City of Houston utility improvements. TxDOT has prepared an Estimate of Direct Costs indicating the City's portion of the cost as \$68,612.64. The total requested appropriation is \$82,335.16 to be appropriated as follows: \$68,612.64 for construction costs and \$13,722.52 for CIP Cost Recovery.

### **ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-140004-0001-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000521-0201-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the second amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

  
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0983, Dated: 10/14/2015  
Ordinance No. 2015-0946, Dated: 10/07/2015  
Ordinance No. 2013-0759, Dated: 08/21/2013  
Resolution No. 2012-0031, Dated: 10/17/2012

**Amount of Funding:**

\$82,335.16 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$11,935.20 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$5,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$15,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director  
(832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

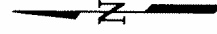
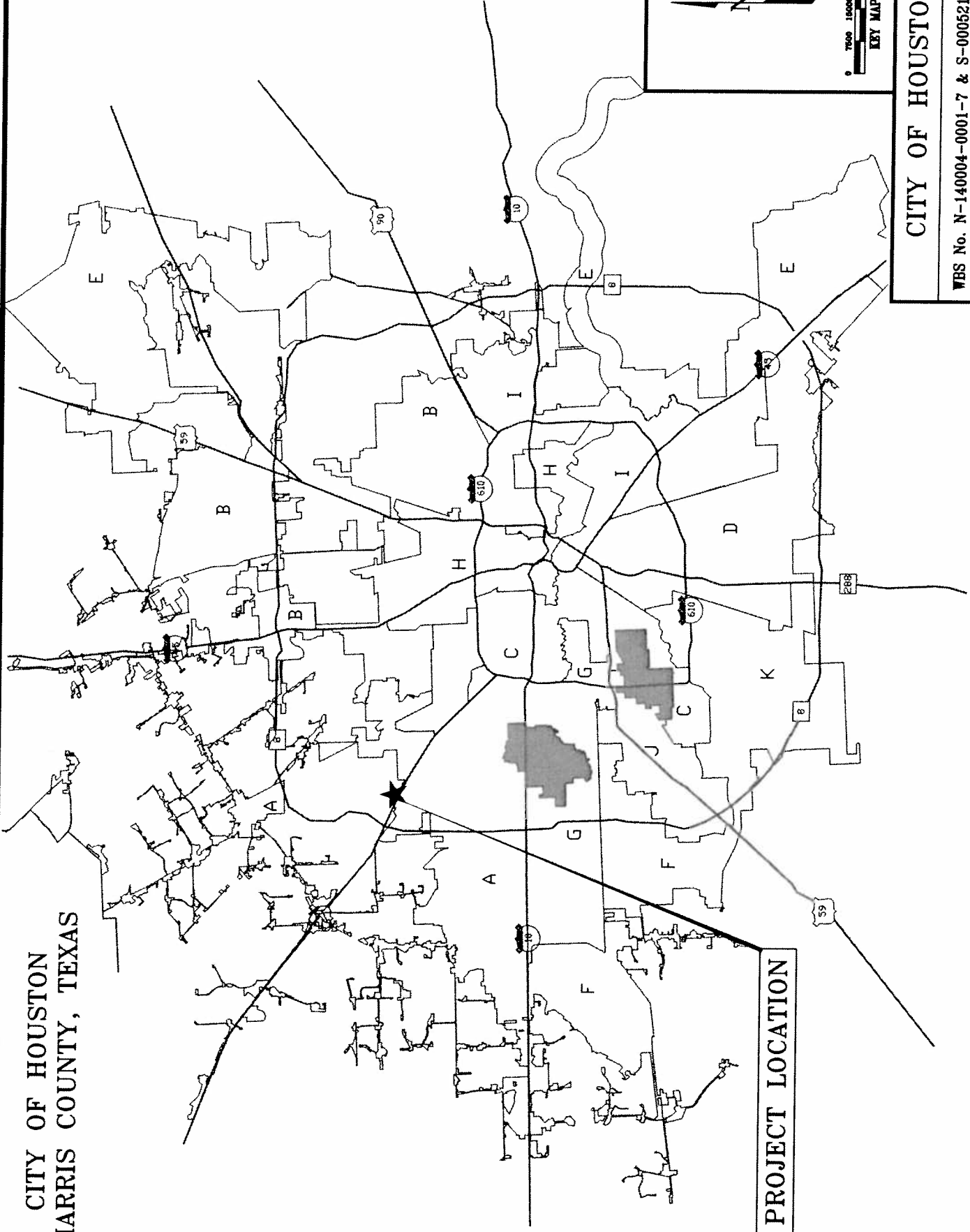
**Description**

Maps  
Copy of Agreement  
SAP  
Prior Council Action

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-140004-0001-7 & S-000521-0200-7  
TXDOT BRNSAP: WINDFERN ROAD BRIDGE  
AT COLE CREEK REPLACEMENT  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: "A"



**DRAWN BY: A. Watts**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District F

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

20TAA178 Amendement / TXDOT

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$227,752.83 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Westerland Drive Bridge at HCFC Ditch (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0785 as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - LE**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Westerland Drive Bridge at HCFC Ditch. WBS Nos. N-240001-0001-7 and S-000521-0201-7.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program which is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). This program replaces or rehabilitates structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Westerland Drive Bridge at HCFC Ditch which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Key Map Grid 490T.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113074, dated April 26, 2012 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed under the Federal Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project. Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar

amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council under Resolution No. 2012-0030 dated October 17, 2012 approved the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT for Westerland Drive Bridge. By Ordinance No. 2013-0785, City Council approved the original Advanced Funding Agreement on September 4, 2013. On October 7, 2015, City Council entered into an agreement under Ordinance No. 2015-0946 mandating that TxDOT acquire a City of Houston Flood Plain permit for the construction of the proposed bridge reconstruction project. The cost of the permit to be paid to the City Engineer's Office was \$5,000.00. This fee was not an apparent cost to TxDOT and was not included in the estimated cost for construction. The City of Houston agreed to reimburse TxDOT for the payment of the required City of Houston Flood Plain Permit Fee.

TxDOT and the City agreed to amend the original agreement due to the City's request to incorporate the design of its utilities in this project. City Council approved the amendment under Ordinance No. 2015-0982 dated October 14, 2015 and appropriated \$11,935.20 for design costs.

TxDOT and the City have agreed to a second amendment to incorporate the construction costs of the City of Houston utility improvements. TxDOT has prepared an Estimate of Direct Costs indicating the City's portion of the cost as \$189,794.03. The total requested appropriation is \$227,752.83 to be appropriated as follows: \$189,794.03 for construction costs and \$37,958.80 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-240001-0001-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000521-0201-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the second amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0982, Dated: 10/14/2015  
Ordinance No. 2015-0946, Dated: 10/07/2015  
Ordinance No. 2013-0785, Dated: 09/04/2013  
Resolution No. 2012-0030, Dated: 10/17/2012

**Amount of Funding:**

\$227,752.83 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Original (previous) appropriation of \$11,935.20 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$5,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$15,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

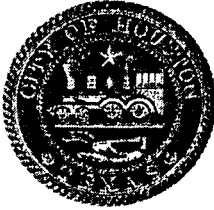
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

20TAA178 Amendment / TXDOT

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Westerland Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch. WBS Nos. N-240001-0001-7 and S-000521-0201-7.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program which is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). This program replaces or rehabilitates structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Westerland Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Key Map Grid 490T.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT:** The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113074, dated April 26, 2012 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed under the Federal Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project. Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council under Resolution No. 2012-0030 dated October 17, 2012 approved the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT for Westerland Drive Bridge. By Ordinance No. 2013-0785, City Council approved the original Advanced Funding Agreement on September 4, 2013. On October 7, 2015, City Council entered into an agreement under Ordinance No. 2015-0946 mandating that TxDOT acquire a City of Houston Flood Plain permit for the construction of the proposed bridge reconstruction project. The cost of the permit to be paid to the City Engineer's Office was \$5,000.00. This fee was not an apparent cost to TxDOT and was not included in the estimated cost for construction. The City of Houston agreed to reimburse TxDOT for the payment of the required City of Houston Flood Plain Permit Fee.

TxDOT and the City agreed to amend the original agreement due to the City's request to incorporate the design of its utilities in this project. City Council approved the amendment under Ordinance No. 2015-0982 dated October 14, 2015 and appropriated \$11,935.20 for design costs.

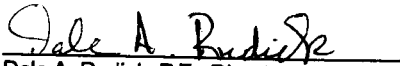
TxDOT and the City have agreed to a second amendment to incorporate the construction costs of the City of Houston utility improvements. TxDOT has prepared an Estimate of Direct Costs indicating the City's portion of the cost as \$189,794.03. The total requested appropriation is \$227,752.83 to be appropriated as follows: \$189,794.03 for construction costs and \$37,958.80 for CIP Cost Recovery.

### **ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-240001-0001-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000521-0201-7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the second amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0982, Dated: 10/14/2015  
Ordinance No. 2015-0946, Dated: 10/07/2015  
Ordinance No. 2013-0785, Dated: 09/04/2013  
Resolution No. 2012-0030, Dated: 10/17/2012

**Amount of Funding:**

\$227,752.83 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Original (previous) appropriation of \$11,935.20 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$5,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$15,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

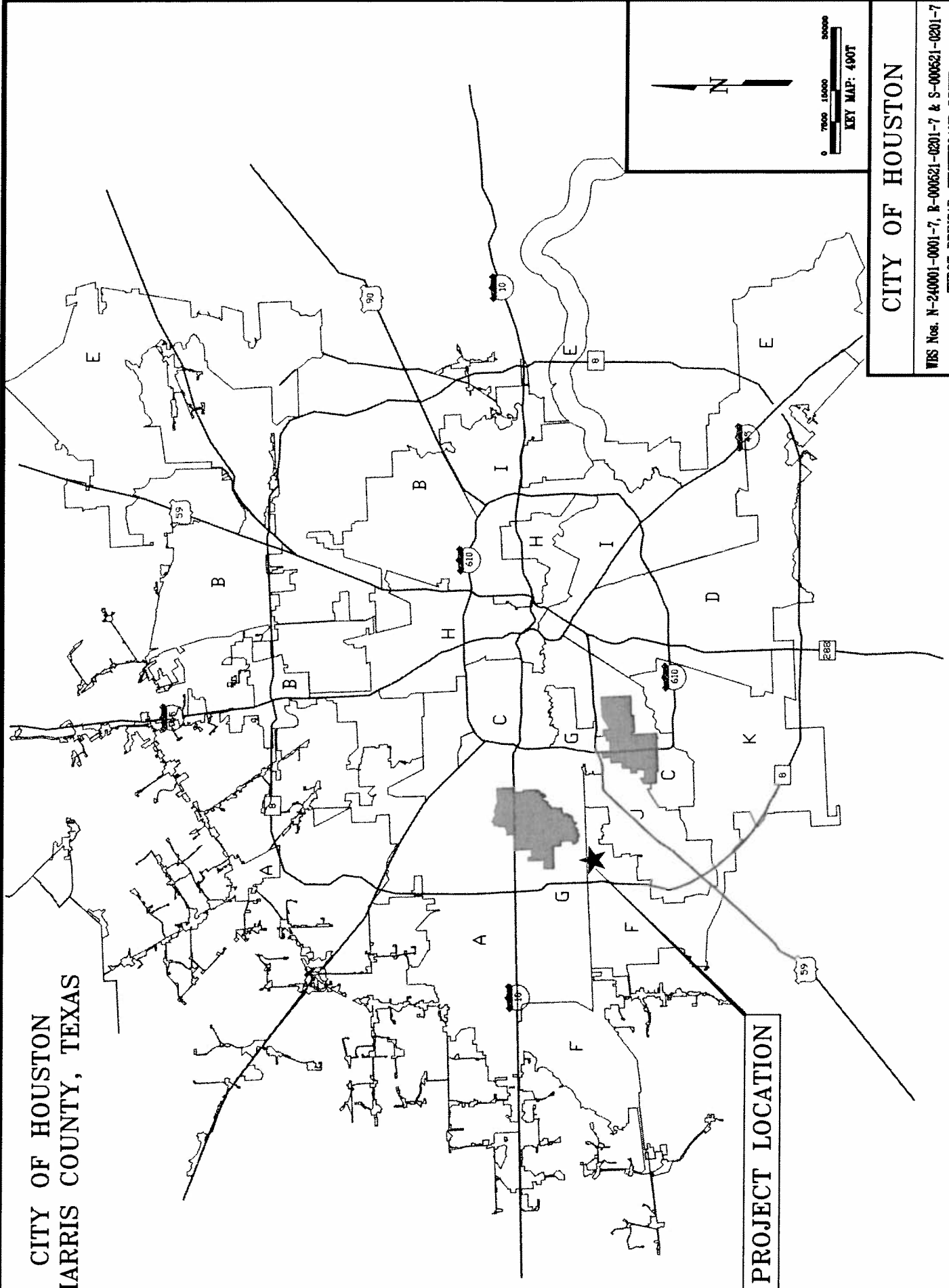
**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

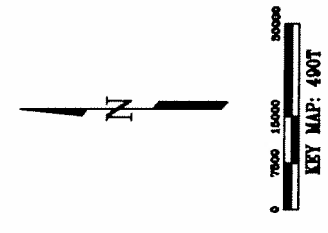
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Copy of Agreement	Backup Material
SAP	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

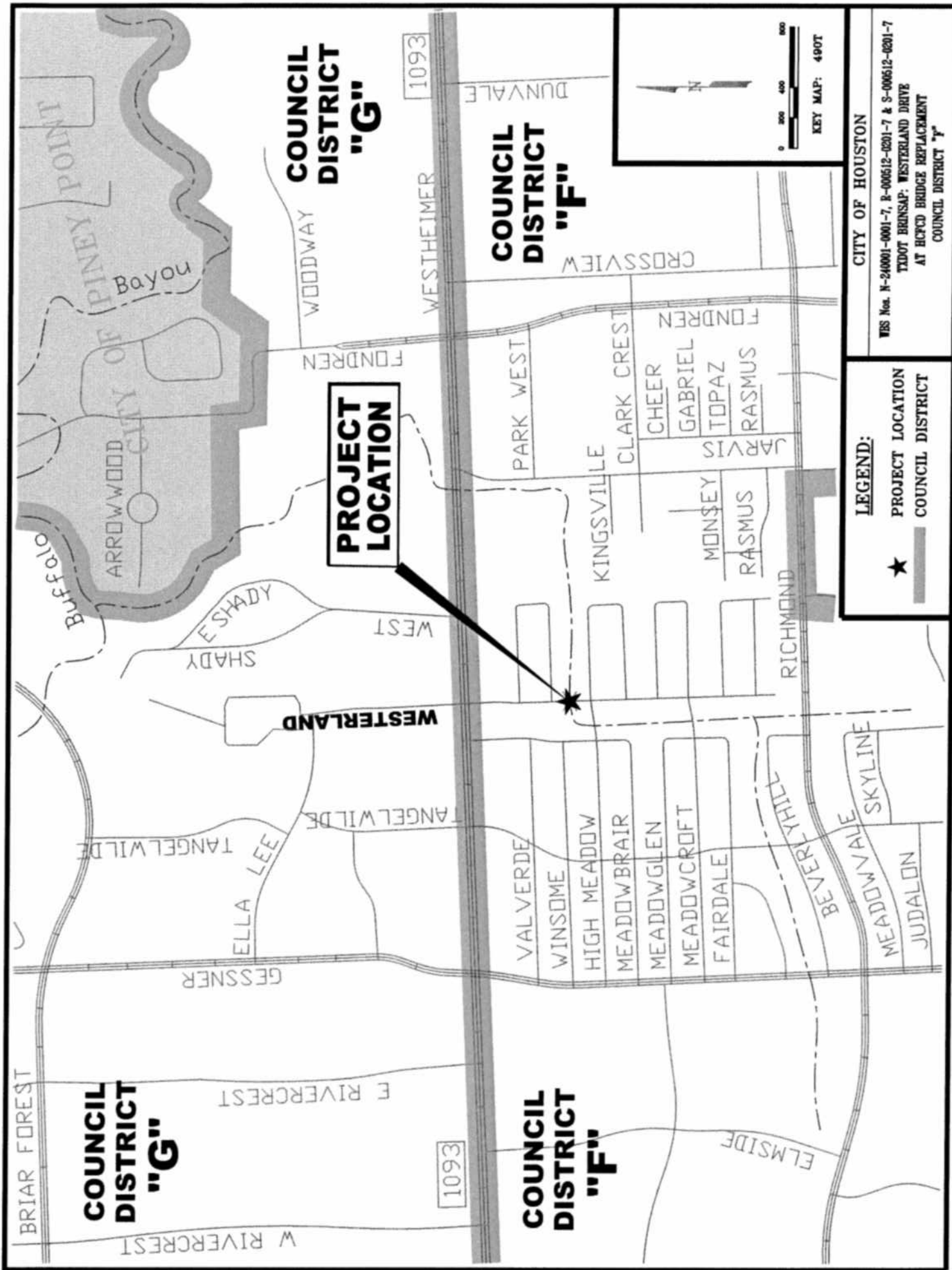


PROJECT LOCATION



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WIS Nos. N-240001-0001-7, B-000521-0201-7 & S-000521-0201-7  
TxDOT BRINSAP: WESTERLAND DRIVE  
AT HCFD DITCH BRIDGE REPLACEMENT  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: "F"



DRAWN BY: A. Watts

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-240001-0001-7A.DWG

**LEGEND:**



PROJECT LOCATION  
COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

WIS Nos. N-240001-0001-7, R-000512-0201-7 & S-000512-0201-7  
TxDOT BRNSAP: WESTERLAND DRIVE  
AT HCPD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20RCM50/Additional Appropriation/S&B Infrastructure Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,815.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.** for Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision (Approved By Ordinance No. 2008-0320); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S&B Infrastructure Ltd. for Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision.  
WBS No. R-000801-0016-3

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance for an additional appropriation of funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with S&B Infrastructure Ltd.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer to unserved areas within the city limits. This program is required to meet the needs of protecting the water quality of the City of Houston Surface Water Supply and of promoting residential development in current unserved City neighborhoods.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of evaluation and design services to provide sanitary sewer service to the Golden Glades Estates Subdivision.

**LOCATION:** This project is generally bounded by Scarlet Drive on the north, South Acres Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Salinsky Ditch on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 574G.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on April 16, 2008, under Ordinance No. 2008-0320. An additional appropriation was approved by City Council on March 27, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0269. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services) and various Additional Services such as topographic surveying and geotechnical investigation. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the

assignments of evaluating and recommending design and construction of sanitary sewer mains and a new wastewater lift station to the unserved areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision. Construction was recommended in two packages. Package 1 was for sanitary sewer mains and the new wastewater lift station west of Salinsky Ditch within Golden Glade Estates Subdivision. Package 2 was for sanitary sewer mains east of Salinsky Ditch within Golden Glade Estates Subdivision. Funding for this Contract was established when the original Contract was approved, but the entire amount of funding was not appropriated for the design of Package 2; therefore, City Council approved the first additional appropriation. The Consultant completed design of the new wastewater lift station and the sanitary sewer mains west of Salinsky Ditch, and construction was completed. In October 2014, the Consultant completed design of the sanitary sewer mains east of Salinsky Ditch. The project was then put on hold to compose administrative procedures to connect residents' service lines to the sewer mains and to abandon the septic tanks. At the completion of the administrative procedures, time had elapsed such that updates to drawings and the project manual were necessary. Additional funds are needed to complete the additional proposed services.

**SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:** The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: (1) Updates to the final drawings to obtain approval and signatures from CenterPoint Energy, AT&T and Harris County Flood Control District, (2) updates to the project manual, and (3) Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The amount of \$39,370.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include an environmental site assessment and reproduction services, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$4,817.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$50,815.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$44,187.00 for contract services and \$6,628.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$1,102,405.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,054,730.15 (95.68%) to date. Of this amount, \$322,248.58 (30.55%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,146,592.00. The Consultant previously met the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$322,248.58	28.10%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #: 2008-0320 Dated: 04/16/2008

Ordinance #: 2013-0269 Dated: 03/27/2013

**Amount of Funding:**

\$50,815.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$873,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and subsequent additional appropriation of \$354,160.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

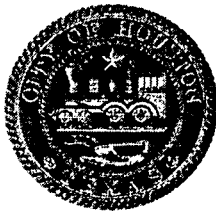
Signed Coversheet

MAPS

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20RCM50/Additional Appropriation/S&B Infrastructure Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S&B Infrastructure Ltd. for Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision.  
WBS No. R-000801-0016-3

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance for an additional appropriation of funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with S&B Infrastructure Ltd.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer to unserved areas within the city limits. This program is required to meet the needs of protecting the water quality of the City of Houston Surface Water Supply and of promoting residential development in current unserved City neighborhoods.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of evaluation and design services to provide sanitary sewer service to the Golden Glades Estates Subdivision.

**LOCATION:** This project is generally bounded by Scarlet Drive on the north, South Acres Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Salinsky Ditch on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 574G.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on April 16, 2008, under Ordinance No. 2008-0320. An additional appropriation was approved by City Council on March 27, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0269. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services) and various Additional Services such as topographic surveying and geotechnical investigation. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the assignments of evaluating and recommending design and construction of sanitary sewer mains and a new wastewater lift station to the unserved areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision. Construction was recommended in two packages. Package 1 was for sanitary sewer mains and the new wastewater lift station west of Salinsky Ditch within Golden Glade Estates Subdivision. Package 2 was for sanitary sewer mains east of Salinsky Ditch within Golden Glade Estates Subdivision. Funding for this Contract was established when the original Contract was approved, but the entire amount of funding was not appropriated for the design of Package 2; therefore, City Council approved the first additional appropriation. The Consultant completed design of the new wastewater lift station and the sanitary sewer mains west of Salinsky Ditch, and construction was completed. In October 2014, the Consultant completed design of the sanitary sewer mains east of Salinsky Ditch. The project was then put on hold to compose administrative procedures to connect residents' service lines to the sewer mains and to abandon the septic tanks. At the completion of the administrative procedures, time had elapsed such that updates to drawings and the project manual were necessary. Additional funds are needed to complete the additional proposed services.

**SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:** The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: (1) Updates to the final drawings to obtain approval and signatures from CenterPoint Energy, AT&T and Harris County Flood Control District, (2) updates to the project manual, and (3) Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The amount of \$39,370.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include an environmental site assessment and reproduction services, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$4,817.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$50,815.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$44,187.00 for contract services and \$6,628.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

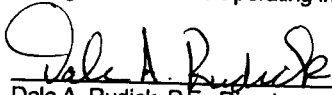
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$1,102,405.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,054,730.15 (95.68%) to date. Of this amount, \$322,248.58 (30.55%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,146,592.00. The Consultant previously met the MWBE goal:



<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		<u>\$322,248.58</u>	28.10%
<b><u>ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:</u></b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	
		<b>\$322,248.58</b>	28.10%

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

  
 Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director  
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #: 2008-0320 Dated: 04/16/2008  
 Ordinance #: 2013-0269 Dated: 03/27/2013

**Amount of Funding:**

\$50,815.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

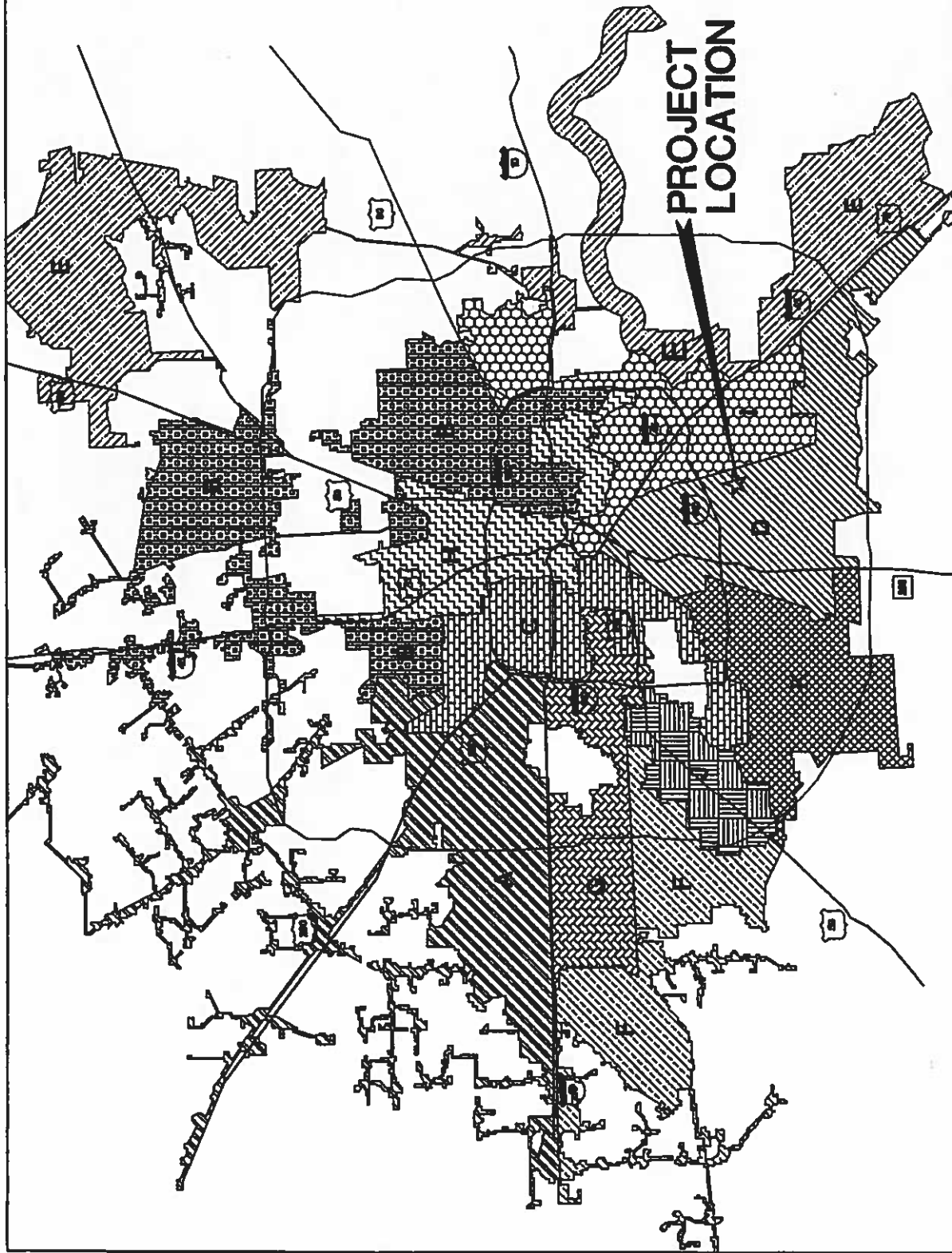
Original (previous) appropriation of \$873,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and subsequent additional appropriation of \$354,160.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
 Phone: (832) 395-2326  
 Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
SAP	Financial Information
MAPS	Backup Material
FORM B	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM (DOC 0 455)	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action -Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Pay or PPlay(POP 1-3)	Backup Material



0 7,500 15,000 22,500

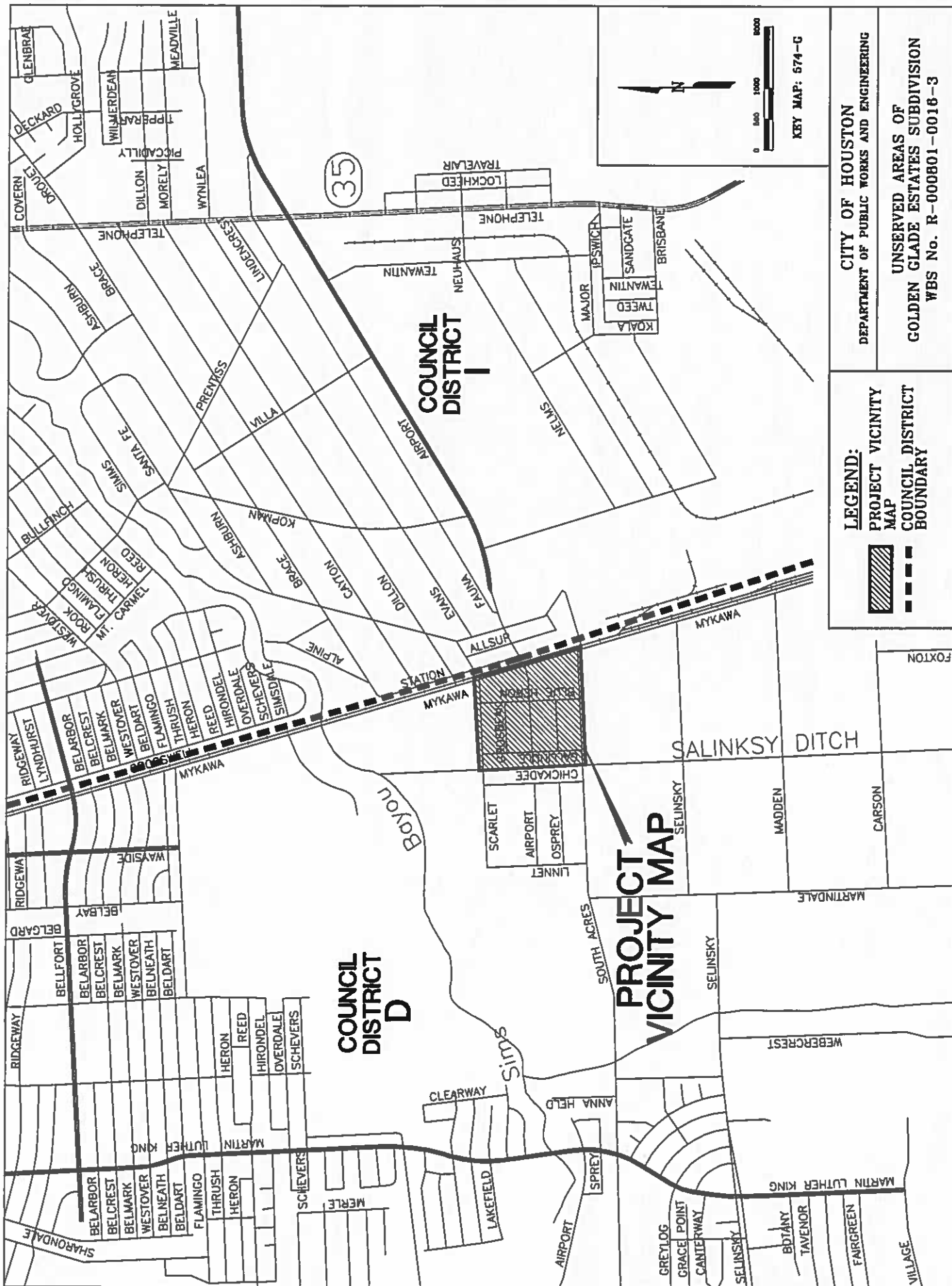
KEY MAP: 574-G

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

UNSERVED AREAS OF  
GOLDEN GLADE ESTATES SUBDIVISION  
WBS No. R-000801-0016-3

**LEGEND:**

☆ PROJECT LOCATION  
— COUNCIL DISTRICT  
— BOUNDARY  
— CITY LIMITS





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA-Aco Waste Sol. Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2016-0907, passed first reading November 30, 2016

ORDINANCE granting to **ACO WASTE SOLUTION, INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Aco Waste Sol. Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

11.21.2016 Aco Waste Sol. Inc. SWF RCA

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA- Aco Waste Sol. Inc. SWF

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Aco Waste Sol. Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya        Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA-Roll Off King SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2016-0908, passed first reading November 30, 2016

ORDINANCE granting to **ROLL OFF KING, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Roll Off King. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

11.21.2016 Roll Off King SWF RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA- Roll Off King SWF

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Roll Off King. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Amendments to Chapter 7 of Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 1, 7, AND 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER**

This was Item 14 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

### **Background:**

The City Departments of Legal, Houston Police (HPD), and Administrative and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) recommend the adoption of an ordinance amending certain provisions of Chapters 1 and 7 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to conform to changes in state law governing metal recycling entities.

HPD and ARA consulted with Legal and developed proposed amendments to Chapter 7 to separate secondhand resellers from many of the stringent requirements placed upon metal recyclers, reflect changes specific to the application and administrative processes conducted by ARA for both secondhand resellers and metal recyclers, and update regulations for the metal recycling industry while simultaneously providing HPD additional investigative tools to enforce these regulations. HPD conducted several industry stakeholders meetings, and presented the proposed amendments to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee on April 12, 2016, which can be viewed at:

<http://www.houstontx.gov/council/committees/publicsafety.html>.

The proposed amendments include the following:

#### **Chapter 7, Article I. In General**

- **Section 7-7(c). Process for revocation of license; appeal.**

In the event of a license revocation, the licensee must appeal in writing and deliver to the director within 10 business days of the date of the notice of revocation. The hearing shall be conducted within 20 business days (*increased from 15 business days*) of receipt of the request. This change is due to the heavy schedule of the hearing officer and the need to coordinate the schedules of multiple department representatives.

#### **Chapter 7, Article III. Metal Recyclers**

- **Section 7-51** – add definitions of *public transaction* (sale to an individual member of the public) and *business to business transaction* (sale to an authorized representative of a company); add definition for *on-site representative* and require both the on-site representative and any manager or operator to undergo a criminal history background check.
- **Section 7-55** – remove surety bond requirement; add a 24-month blackout period (a single term of a license) to re-apply for a new license after initially denied; provide an extended time frame for the

appeal of a denial of a license of 20 business days to match the deadline provided for the appeal of a revocation (as stated above).

#### **Chapter 7, Article VI. Secondhand Resellers**

- Secondhand resellers have been extracted from Art. III and moved to the newly created Art. VI. Additionally, the risk of theft/ selling of stolen items is much greater with metal recyclers and therefore the oversight and regulations applied to metal recyclers are much more stringent than those necessary for secondhand resellers. Accordingly, the record keeping requirements for secondhand resellers have also been streamlined.

**Chapter 1, Section 1-10 regarding offenses as disqualifiers for metal recycler license applicants:**

- Amend the disqualifying offenses to match those set forth in Texas Administrative Code, Rule sec. 36.55(b), (c), and (d), regarding metal recycling entities, with misdemeanor convictions for the specified offenses serving as disqualifiers within 5 years of the application filing date and felony convictions serving as disqualifiers within 10 years of the application filing date.

**Chapter 28, Section 34 pertaining to the location/ distance requirements of automobile storage lots, automobile wrecking and salvage yards and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers:**

- Amend section 28-34 of the Code to remove the term "secondhand metal dealer" leaving only "metal recycler." Section 28-34(b) is amended to clarify that the distance requirement applies to lots used by metal recyclers for open storage as now defined in Chapter 7. No other substantive changes to this section have been made and the distance requirement remains the same - no less than 300 feet from a church, school or residence.

**Contact Information:**

Jesse Fite, Sergeant, HPD  
Kathryn Bruning, Assist. Dir., ARA  
Candice Gambrell, Sr. Attorney, City Legal

Phone: (713) 394-3727  
Phone: (713) 394-4914  
Phone: (832) 393-6446

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances pertaining to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers.

Category #

Page 1 of 2

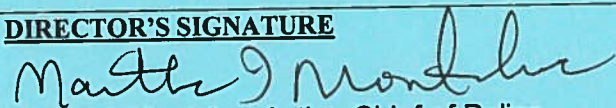
Agenda Item

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Houston Police Department

**Origination Date**  
November 10, 2016

**Agenda Date**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**



Martha I. Montalvo, Acting Chief of Police

**Council District(s) affected**

**For additional information contact:**

Jesse Fite, Sergeant, HPD

Phone: (713) 394-3727

Kathryn Bruning, Assist. Dir., ARA

Phone: (713) 394-4914

Candice Gambrell, Sr. Attorney, City Legal

Phone: (832) 393-6446

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Ordinance amending Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances as it relates to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers.

**Award Amount:** N/A

**Finance Budget**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Departments of Legal, Houston Police (HPD), and Administrative and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) recommend the adoption of an ordinance amending certain provisions of Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to conform to changes in state law governing metal recycling entities.

HPD and ARA consulted with Legal and developed proposed amendments to separate secondhand resellers from many of the stringent requirements placed upon metal recyclers, reflect changes specific to the application and administrative processes conducted by ARA for both secondhand resellers and metal recyclers, and update regulations for the metal recycling industry while simultaneously providing HPD additional investigative tools to enforce these regulations. HPD conducted several industry stakeholders meetings, and presented the proposed amendments to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee on April 12, 2016, which can be viewed at <http://www.houstontx.gov/council/committees/publicsafety.html>.

The proposed amendments include the following:

**Chapter 7, Article I. In General**

- **Section 7-7(c). Process for revocation of license; appeal.**

In the event of a license revocation, the licensee must appeal in writing and deliver to the director within 10 business days of the date of the notice of revocation. The hearing shall be conducted within 20 business days (*increased from 15 business days*) of receipt of the request. This change is due to the heavy schedule of the hearing officer and the need to coordinate the schedules of multiple department representatives.

**Chapter 7, Article III. Metal Recyclers**

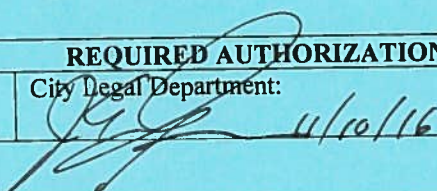
- **Section 7-51** – add definitions of *public transaction* (sale to an individual member of the public) and *business to business transaction* (sale to an authorized representative of a company); add definition for *on-site representative* and require both the on-site representative and any manager or operator to undergo a criminal history background check.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

ARA Department:

City Legal Department:

Other Authorization:





Date: 11/10/16	Subject: Adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances pertaining to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers.	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	-------------

- **Section 7-55** – remove surety bond requirement; add a 24-month blackout period (a single term of a license) to re-apply for a new license after initially denied; provide an extended time frame for the appeal of a denial of a license of 20 business days to match the deadline provided for the appeal of a revocation (as stated above).

#### **Chapter 7, Article VI. Secondhand Resellers**

- Secondhand resellers have been extracted from Art. III and moved to the newly created Art. VI. Additionally, the risk of theft/ selling of stolen items is much greater with metal recyclers and therefore the oversight and regulations applied to metal recyclers are much more stringent than those necessary for secondhand resellers. Accordingly, the record keeping requirements for secondhand resellers have also been streamlined.

#### **Chapter 1, Section 1-10 regarding offenses as disqualifiers for metal recycler license applicants:**

- Amend the disqualifying offenses to match those set forth in Texas Administrative Code, Rule sec. 36.55(b), (c), and (d), regarding metal recycling entities, with misdemeanor convictions for the specified offenses serving as disqualifiers within 5 years of the application filing date and felony convictions serving as disqualifiers within 10 years of the application filing date.

#### **Chapter 28, Section 34 pertaining to the location/ distance requirements of automobile storage lots, automobile wrecking and salvage yards and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers:**

- Amend section 28-34 of the Code to remove the term "secondhand metal dealer" leaving only "metal recycler." Section 28-34(b) is amended to clarify that the distance requirement applies to lots used by metal recyclers for open storage as now defined in Chapter 7. No other substantive changes to this section have been made and the distance requirement remains the same – no less than 300 feet from a church, school or residence.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

25DW20 P&S Agreement 4 HPD - 7420 Park Place

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and Alireza Khatami, Purchaser, for the sale of approximately 41,925 square feet of land located at 7420 Park Place Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel No. S98-012], for \$181,500.00 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS**

This was Item 16 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

### **Background:**

On October 15, 2014, Motion No. 2014-0935, City Council declared Parcels I59-002 and I59-003 surplus and authorized sealed bid sale of the properties. On March 23, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0222, City Council authorized a Marketing Agreement with Champions Real Estate Group, LLC (Champions) to actively market the properties for sale. Recently, the adjoining tracts were surveyed as one parcel and identified as **Parcel No. S98-012**, consisting of 41,925 square feet.

**Parcel S98-012** was previously used as a police substation located in the southeastern part of Houston, along the southern line of Park Place Boulevard. The property's highest and best use is considered to be commercial. Champions actively marketed the property to developers, investors, builders and end users and listed the property on the Houston Association of Realtors website. The City received written and verbal offers from four parties, which included two offers over appraised market value. Both offers were withdrawn. Subsequently, Alireza Khatami submitted an offer in excess of the appraised market value.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Alireza Khatami for **Parcel S98-012** for a purchase price of \$181,500.00, which is over the appraised market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Alireza Khatami.

After payment of a 4% brokerage commission to Champions, pursuant to the Marketing Agreement, the net sale proceeds will be directed to the General Fund.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2014-0935; October 15, 2014

Ordinance No. 2016-0222; March 23, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Phone: 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2016

**E25805 - Bike equipment, replacement parts and installation  
- ORDINANCE**

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **B-CYCLE LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts and Installation of B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations for the Planning & Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,083,003.00 - Local Pass Through and Other Funds

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS**

This was Item 25 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

### **Background:**

**S10-E25805 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding sole source agreement for a three-year term to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance and transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT, approved by Council on August 24, 2016. P&D sponsored an application to expand the city bike share program known as Houston B-cycle and was awarded grant funding that will assist with 80% of expansion project costs. The City's bike share operator, Houston Bike Share, will provide the 20% local matching fund requirement as stated under the recently amended Bike Share Agreement.

In 2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share (HBS), a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston B-cycle. Under an agreement executed between HBS and the City on August 6, 2012, HBS was responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing demonstration project. This project initially began with 3 bike kiosks and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Grown Convention Center, and Market Square Park through the current bike-share contractor (B-cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After



launching this “pilot” program, the bike share system has now expanded to 33 kiosks and 225 bicycles throughout the downtown area and adjacent neighborhoods which include Montrose, Midtown, East End, Heights, Downtown, and the Museum District.

Houston B-cycle’s Phase-III expansion will add 71 bike station kiosks, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles (under a separate purchase) to the existing bike share network. The bike share system becomes more useful as new stations are added by connecting more neighborhoods to job centers and recreational destinations. HBS will oversee the implementation of this phase at Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, University of Houston Main Campus, University of Houston-Downtown, Texas Southern University and surrounding neighborhoods.

In effort to expand the City’s bike-share program with a seamless integrated system, the City must contract with the current provider, B-cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. If purchased from other competitors, these additional bikes and kiosk stations would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment. A cost analysis confirmed that it would be cost-prohibitive to remove and replace all existing 33 stations with another competitor’s versions and models of bike kiosk stations and software. The current bikes interface into the kiosks through a proprietary docking system, and only B-cycle LLC bicycles will fit into a B-cycle dock. Other vendors bicycles will not physically dock into a B-cycle kiosk station. Lastly, software of other vendors is not compatible with the existing bike-share system. This software is essential for communicating between stations and apps used by B-cycle customers.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, B-Cycle LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority Signature

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
------------	--------	-----------	-------

Planning & Development Department	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,683,003.00	\$4,083,003.00
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$3,266,402.40	Local Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 816,600.60	Other Government Fund (5040)
<b>\$4,083,003.00</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director	P&D	832.393.6542
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA#E25805-B-cycle LLC

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2016

E25805 - Bike equipment, replacement parts and installation - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Background:**

**S10-E25805 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding sole source agreement for a three-year term to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance and transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT, approved by Council on August 24, 2016. P&D sponsored an application to expand the city bike share program known as Houston B-cycle and was awarded grant funding that will assist with 80% of expansion project costs. The City's bike share operator, Houston Bike Share, will provide the 20% local matching fund requirement as stated under the recently amended Bike Share Agreement.

In 2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share (HBS), a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston B-cycle. Under an agreement executed between HBS and the City on August 6, 2012, HBS was responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing demonstration project. This project initially began with 3 bike kiosks and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Brown Convention Center, and Market Square Park through the current bike-share contractor (B-cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the bike share system has now expanded to 33 kiosks and 225 bicycles throughout the downtown area and adjacent neighborhoods which include Montrose, Midtown, East End, Heights, Downtown, and the Museum District.

Houston B-cycle's Phase-III expansion will add 71 bike station kiosks, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles (under a separate purchase) to the existing bike share network. The bike share system becomes more useful as new stations are added by connecting more neighborhoods to job centers and recreational destinations. HBS will oversee the implementation of this phase at Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, University of Houston Main Campus, University of Houston-Downtown, Texas Southern University and surrounding neighborhoods.

In effort to expand the City's bike-share program with a seamless integrated system, the City must contract with the current provider, B-cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. If purchased from other competitors, these additional bikes and kiosk stations would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment. A cost analysis confirmed that it would be cost-prohibitive to remove and replace all existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosk stations and software. The current bikes interface into the kiosks through a proprietary docking system, and only B-cycle LLC bicycles will fit into a B-cycle dock. Other vendors bicycles will not physically dock into a B-cycle kiosk station. Lastly, software of other vendors is not compatible with the existing bike-share system. This software is essential for communicating between stations and apps used by B-cycle customers.

**MWBE Participation:**

MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

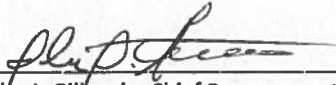
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, B-Cycle LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
 John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority Signature

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development Department	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,683,003.00	\$4,083,003.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,266,402.40	Local Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 816,600.60	Other Government Fund (5040)
<b>\$4,083,003.00</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director	P&D	832.393.6542
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Form-A Fair Campaign Ord</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ownership Information Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP-1</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP-2</u>	Backup Material
<u>TX Secretary of State</u>	Other
<u>HB-1295</u>	Other
<u>HHF Exemption-Gov't Funding</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI</u>	Other
<u>AmB for COI</u>	Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

25CONS311 Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017 RCA

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,766,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$290,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$175,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$450,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$59,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$735,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$200,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$290,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an appropriation to the FY2017 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments (Approved by Ordinance Number 2013-1093)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS**

This was Item 33 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

### **Background:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services, mechanical, electrical and plumbing services, roof consulting services, construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Funds will be allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate \$4,185,000 for the TOC/JOC Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments.

**BACKGROUND:** The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data book.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** See attached list.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There are no operating or maintenance costs related to the listed projects.

**CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION:** See attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:**

**TOC CONTRACTORS:** Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Zero/Six Consulting, LLC (ZeroSix); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prosign, Inc. (Prosign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure). On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prosign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000 with the exception of Collaborate, which is set at \$2,000,000. On September 23, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-901, Council approved an Ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from \$1,500,000 to \$2,000,000 for the architectural services task order contract with Collaborate. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$10,000,000.

**M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:**

**TOC CONTRACTORS:** A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC and ZeroSix contracts. Currently, BEC has achieved 23.49% participation, and ZeroSix has achieved 7.32% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prosign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts.

To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.88% participation; English has achieved 17.57% participation; and Prosign has achieved 7.17% participation. Due to the recent inception of the contracts for CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, there is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract.

To date, Jamail has achieved 47.61% participation; KBR has achieved 18.90% participation; Horizon has achieved 18.97% participation; and P2MG has achieved 31.32% participation.

SM:RAV:JLN:JR:EA:ms c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Michael Isermann, Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Benjamin Hernandez, Claudette Manning, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Mark Donovan, Humberto Bautista, Paul Marro, Steve Francis, Charlie Lee, Morris Scott, Calvin Curtis, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, Martha Leyva, Marco Sanchez, File.

**Fiscal Note:**

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013  
Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013  
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015  
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)  
\$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)  
\$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library  
\$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)  
\$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)  
\$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)  
\$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)  
\$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks  
\$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – G.G.  
\$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library  
**\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation**

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
**Phone:** 832-393-8023


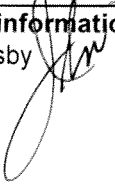

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

25CONS311 RCA Appropriate Funds for the  
TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017

**Type**


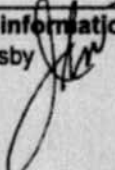
Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library <b>\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation</b>			<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUIC #25CONS311</span>			
<b>General Services Department:</b>  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>  Harry J. Hayes Director	
<b>Houston Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director	<b>Houston Health Department:</b>  Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	<b>Houston Fire Department:</b>  Rodney West Interim Chief	



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION


<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	

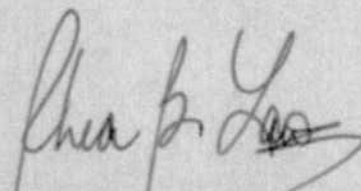
**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.**Amount and Source of Funding:****Finance Budget:**

\$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)  
 \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)  
 \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library  
 \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)  
 \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)  
 \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)  
 \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)  
 \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks  
 \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government  
 \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library  
**\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation**

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC #25CONS311

**General Services Department:****Houston Public Library:****Solid Waste Management Department:**
  
 Richard A. Vella  
 Chief of Design & Construction Division

  
 Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.  
 Director

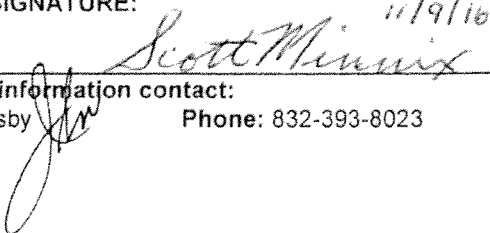
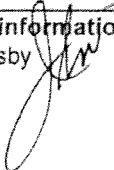
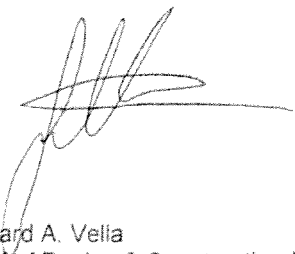

 Harry J. Hayes  
 Director
**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:****Houston Health Department:****Houston Fire Department:**
 Joe Turner  
 Director

 Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA  
 Director

 Rodney West  
 Interim Chief

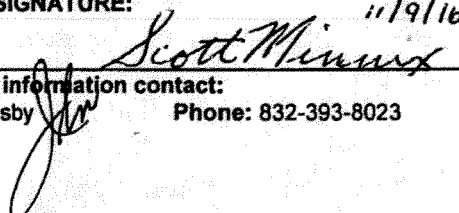

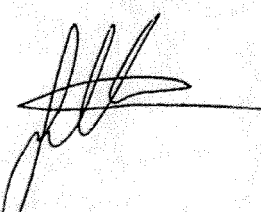

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library <b>\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation</b>			<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUIC #25CONS311</span>			
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>  Harry J. Hayes Director	
<b>Houston Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director	<b>Houston Health Department:</b>  Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	<b>Houston Fire Department:</b>   Rodney West Interim Chief	

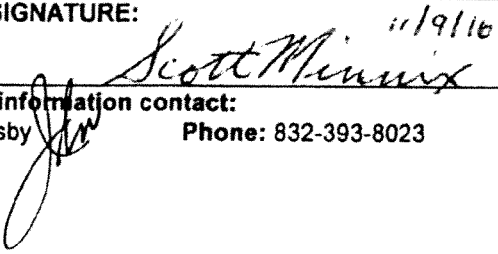
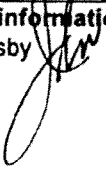
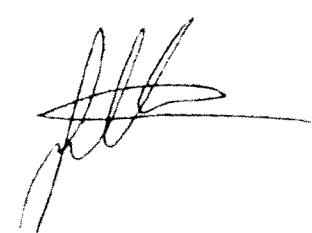

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library <b>\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation</b>			<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			CUIC #25CONS311
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>  Harry J. Hayes Director	
<b>Houston Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director	<b>Houston Health Department:</b>  Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	<b>Houston Fire Department:</b>  Rodney West Interim Chief	

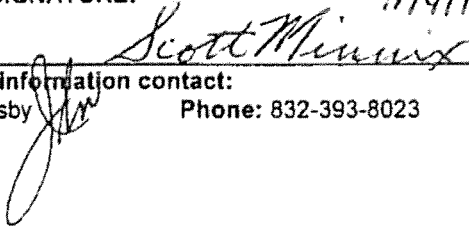
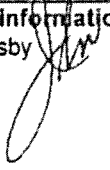
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library \$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation			<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUIC #25CONS311</span>			
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>   Harry J. Hayes Director	
<b>Houston Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director	<b>Houston Health Department:</b>  Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	<b>Houston Fire Department:</b>  Rodney West Interim Chief	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

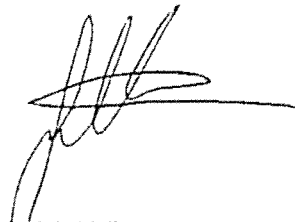

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<p>\$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)</p> <p>\$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)</p> <p>\$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library</p> <p>\$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)</p> <p>\$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)</p> <p>\$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)</p> <p>\$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)</p> <p>\$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks</p> <p>\$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government</p> <p>\$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library</p> <p><b>\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation</b></p>	

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #25CONS311

<b>General Services Department:</b>   Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>  Harry J. Hayes Director
<b>Houston Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director	<b>Houston Health Department:</b>   Stephen L. Williams, M Ed., MPA Director	<b>Houston Fire Department:</b>  Rodney West Interim Chief

<b>DATE</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017	<b>Originator's Initials</b> EA	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services, mechanical, electrical and plumbing services, roof consulting services, construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Funds will be allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate \$4,185,000 for the TOC/JOC Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments.

**BACKGROUND:** The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data* book.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** See attached list.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There are no operating or maintenance costs related to the listed projects.

**CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION:** See attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

#### **PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:**

**TOC CONTRACTORS:** Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Zero/Six Consulting, LLC (ZeroSix); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prosign, Inc. (Prosign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure).

On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prosign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000 with the exception of Collaborate, which is set at \$2,000,000. On September 23, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-901, Council approved an Ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from \$1,500,000 to \$2,000,000 for the architectural services task order contract with Collaborate. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$10,000,000.

#### **M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:**

**TOC CONTRACTORS:** A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC and ZeroSix contracts. Currently, BEC has achieved 23.49% participation, and ZeroSix has achieved 7.32% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prosign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts. To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.88% participation; English has achieved 17.57% participation; and Prosign has achieved 7.17% participation. Due to the recent inception of the contracts for CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, there is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 47.61% participation; KBR has achieved 18.90% participation; Horizon has achieved 18.97% participation; and P2MG has achieved 31.32% participation.

SM:RAV:JLN:JR:EA:ms

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Michael Isermann, Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Benjamin Hernandez, Claudette Manning, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Mark Donovan, Humberto Bautista, Paul Marro, Steve Francis, Charlie Lee, Morris Scott, Calvin Curtis, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, Martha Leyva, Marco Sanchez, File.



**FY17 1st Appropriation RCA**  
**TASK ORDER & JOB ORDER (TOC/JOC) CONTRACTING PROGRAM - PROJECT LIST**

DEPARTMENT/PROJECT	DISTRICT	FUND	CIP	TOC	JOC	AMOUNT
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
City Hall Annex Restrooms (Floors 2 to 4)	I	4509	D-000198	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000
BARC Kennel Reconfiguration	B	4509	D-650001		\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
City Hall Annex Drinking Fountains	I	4509	D-000168	\$ 5,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 60,000
Citywide Code Compliance	Various	4509	D-000210	\$ 50,000	\$ 486,000	\$ 536,000
City Hall - Replacement of Roof	I	4509	D-000184	100,000		100,000
City Hall - Structural Repairs	I	4509	D-000181	50,000	300,000	350,000
Project Management Services	Various	4509	D-000208	600,000		600,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 4509</b>						<b>1,766,000</b>
City Hall Annex Garage Exhaust Fans	I	1800	D-000200		\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 1800</b>				-	<b>110,000</b>	<b>110,000</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>				<b>\$ 865,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,011,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,876,000</b>

<b>HOUSTON HEALTH DEPARTMENT</b>						
Acres Homes Greenspace	B	4508	H-000085		290,000	290,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 4508</b>				-	<b>290,000</b>	<b>290,000</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND 1800</b>				-	-	-
<b>TOTAL HEALTH &amp; HUMAN SERVICES</b>				<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 290,000</b>	<b>\$ 290,000</b>

<b>HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY</b>						
Park Place Roof & Exterior Rehabilitation	I	4507	E-000212	75,000	375,000	450,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 4507</b>				<b>75,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>
Dixon Library	B	4515	E-000228	25,000	150,000	175,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 4515</b>				<b>25,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>175,000</b>
Scenic Woods Library HVAC	B	1800	E-000234		290,000	290,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 1800</b>				-	<b>290,000</b>	<b>290,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY</b>				<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 815,000</b>	<b>\$ 915,000</b>

<b>HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT</b>						
Training Academy Restroom Facility	D	4500	C-CC1001		110,000	110,000
<b>TOTAL FIRE</b>				<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 110,000</b>	<b>\$ 110,000</b>
<b>SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT</b>						
Concrete & Pavement Repairs	Various	4503	L-000086		59,000	59,000
<b>TOTAL SOLID WASTE</b>				<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>

<b>PARKS &amp; RECREATION DEPARTMENT</b>						
Tranquillity Park Fountain Repairs	I	4502	F-000847		735,000	735,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 4502</b>				-	<b>735,000</b>	<b>735,000</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND 4012</b>					-	-
Gragg Water Line Replacement	I	4515	F-000854		200,000	200,000
<b>TOTAL FUND 4515</b>					<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PARKS &amp; RECREATION DEPARTMENT</b>				<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 935,000</b>	<b>\$ 935,000</b>

<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>\$ 965,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,220,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,185,000</b>
----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------

General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)	\$ 1,766,000.00
Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	\$ 290,000.00
Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)	\$ 450,000.00
Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library	\$ 175,000.00
Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Parks	\$ 200,000.00
Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	\$ 110,000.00
Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)	\$ 59,000.00
Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	\$ 735,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) Gen Govt	\$ 110,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) Library	\$ 290,000.00
<b>Total Appropriation</b>	<b>\$ 4,185,000.00</b>



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2016

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2016

20CAH01 Add'tl Approp/CivilTech

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,339,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0551); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF -

### **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was Item 41 on Agenda of November 30, 2016

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving, WBS No.: M-410005-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow and provide detention, as needed, for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Spring Shadows North area.

LOCATION: The project is generally bound by Kempwood Drive on the north, and HCFCB Buttermilk Creek on the south, Palo Pinto Drive on the east, and Gessner Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map grids 450N and 450P.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 04, 2014, under Ordinance No. 2014-0551. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic and Additional Services. Under this contract, the consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design services.



SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design including Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$706,679.00. The additional services include, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, traffic signals, street lights, storm water pollution prevention plan, public meetings, independent quantity take off, TDLR plan review and reproduction services. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$446,944.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,339,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,153,623.00 for contract services and \$185,377.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$759,500.00. The consultant has been paid \$636,150.20 (83.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$129,686.65 (20.39%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,913,123.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	-	\$129,686.65	6.78%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	-	\$ 94,554.35	4.94%
1. Accessibility Check	TAS Review and Inspection	\$ 790.00	0.04%
2. Atlas Civil Engineering PLLC	Engineering Services	\$ 9,432.00	0.49%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$15,000.00	0.78%
4. Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV of existing storm sewer	\$10,117.00	0.53%
5. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Control Plans	\$85,615.00	4.48%
6. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$180,875.00</u>	<u>9.45%</u>
Total		\$526,070.00	27.49%

-  
-  
-

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-410005-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2014-0551, dated 06/04/2014

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,339,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund 4042.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$873,500.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2016

20CAH01 Add'l Approp/CivilTech

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving, WBS No.: M-410005-0001-3.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow and provide detention, as needed, for mitigation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Spring Shadows North area.

**LOCATION:** The project is generally bound by Kempwood Drive on the north, and HCFCB Buttermilk Creek on the south, Palo Pinto Drive on the east, and Gessner Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map grids 450N and 450P.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on June 04, 2014, under Ordinance No. 2014-0551. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic and Additional Services. Under this contract, the consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design services.

**SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:** The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design including Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$706,679.00. The additional services include, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, traffic signals, street lights, storm water pollution prevention plan, public meetings, independent quantity take off, TDLR plan review and reproduction services. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$446,944.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,339,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,153,623.00 for contract services and \$185,377.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE INFORMATION:** The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$759,500.00. The consultant has been paid \$636,150.20 (83.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$129,686.65 (20.39%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,913,123.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment	-	\$129,686.65	6.78%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment	-	\$ 94,554.35	4.94%
1. Accessibility Check	TAS Review and Inspection	\$ 790.00	0.04%
2. Atlas Civil Engineering PLLC	Engineering Services	\$ 9,432.00	0.49%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$15,000.00	0.78%
4. Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV of existing storm sewer	\$10,117.00	0.53%
5. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Control Plans	\$85,615.00	4.48%
6. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$180,875.00</u>	<u>9.45%</u>
Total		\$526,070.00	27.49%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-410005-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2014-0551, dated 06/04/2014

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,339,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund 4042.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$873,500.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SAP  
PCA Ordinance 2014-0551  
Form B  
Map  
OBO  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report  
Form 1295  
Pay or Play

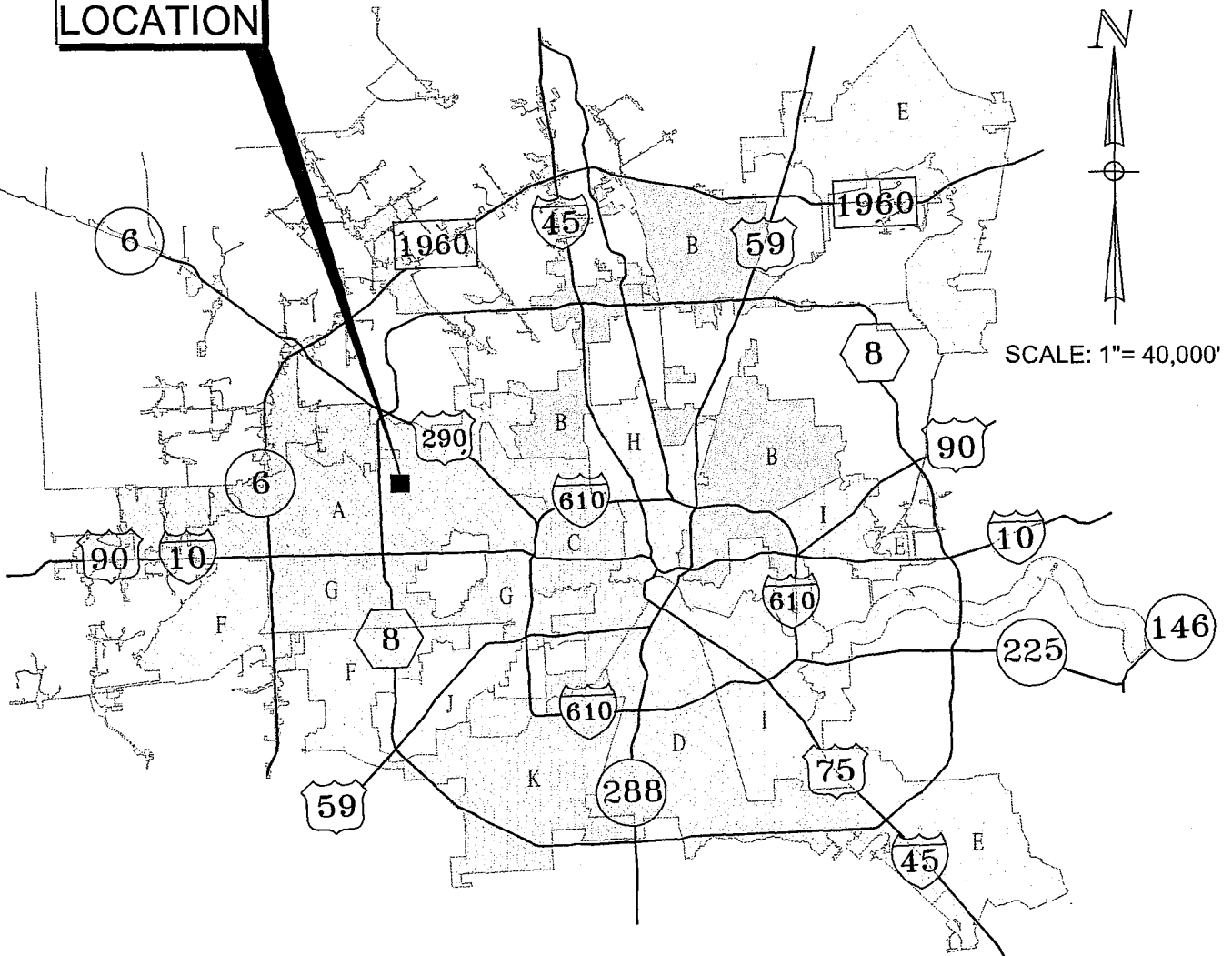
**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Other  
Other  
Other  
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
WBS M-410005-0001-3

PROJECT  
LOCATION



**SPRING SHADOWS (NORTH)  
DRAINAGE & PAVING IMPROVEMENTS**

**LOCATION MAP**

COUNCIL DISTRICT A  
KEY MAP NO. 450N & 450P

**CivilTech  
Engineering, Inc.**

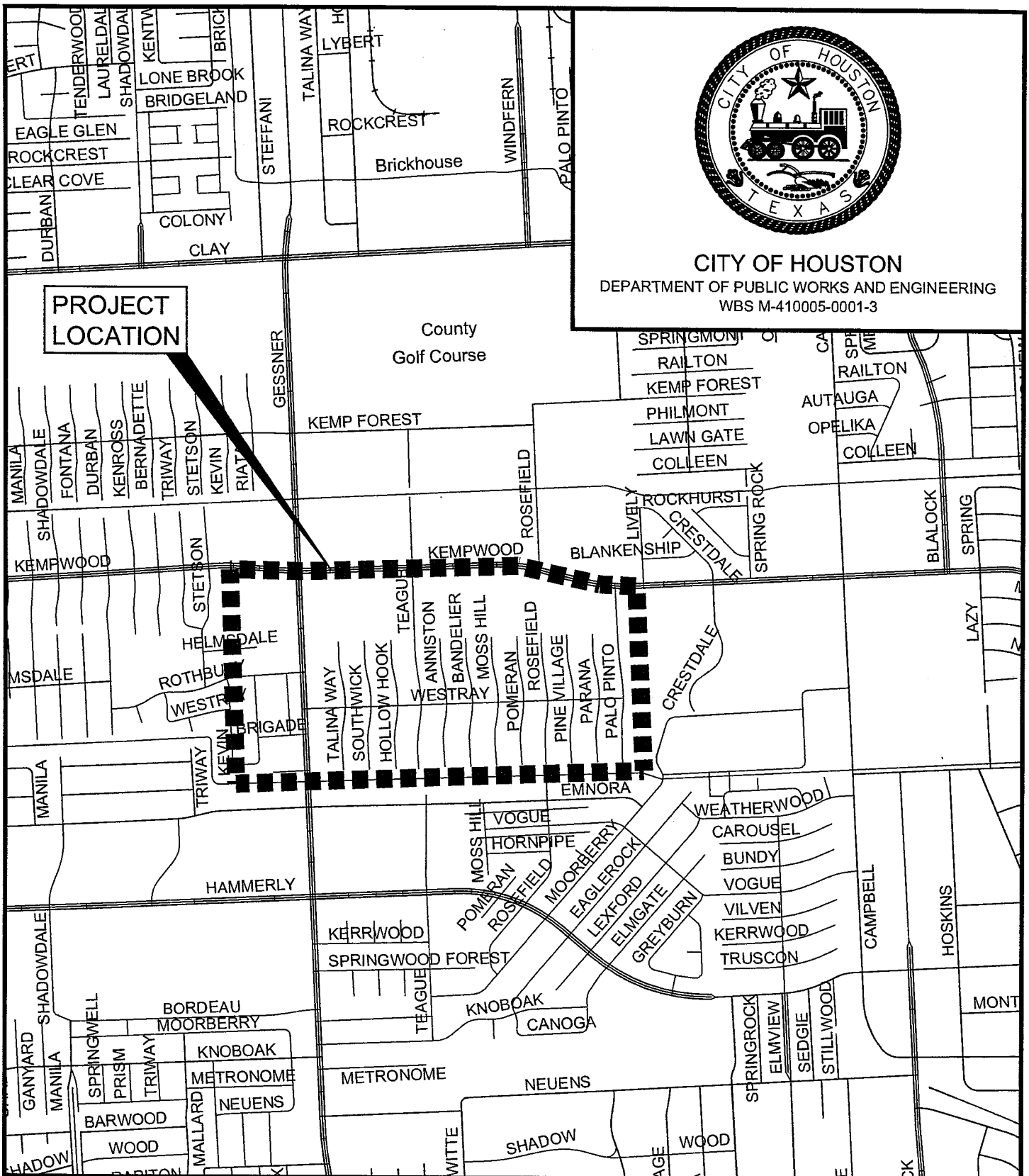
11821 Telge Road  
Cypress, Texas 77429  
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210  
Registration No. F-382



## CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
WBS M-410005-0001-3

**PROJECT  
LOCATION**



### SPRING SHADOWS (NORTH) DRAINAGE & PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

#### VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT A  
KEY MAP NO. 450N & 450P

## CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

11821 Telge Road  
Cypress, Texas 77429  
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210  
Registration No. F-382